



Monmouth County Travel Demand Model

Model Development Manual



Prepared by:



In Association with:

Gallop Corporation Amercom

This Page Is Intentionally Left Blank

"The preparation of this report has been financed in part by the U.S. Department of Transportation, North Jersey Transportation Planning Authority, Inc., Federal Transit Administration and the Federal Highway Administration. This document is disseminated under the sponsorship of the U.S. Department of Transportation in the interest of information exchange. The United States Government assumes no liability for its contents or its use thereof."

This Page Is Intentionally Left Blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1.0 1.1 | INTRODUCTION Organization of the Report | |
|---|--|--|
| 2.0 2.1 2.2 2.3 | TRAFFIC ANALYSIS ZONES AND SOCIOECONOMIC DATA Introduction Traffic Analysis Zones. Socioeconomic Data | .2.3 .2.4 |
| 3.0 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 | DATA COLLECTION AND SOURCES 2010-2011 NJTPA-NYMTC RHTS Data LongitudiNal Employer-Household Dynamics Data Traffic count data Speed Data Transit Ridership Data | .3.1 .3.3 .3.4 .3.6 |
| 4.0 4.1 4.2 | HIGHWAY NETWORK DEVELOPMENT.IntroductionPhysical/Operational Variables4.2.1Facility Type4.2.2Area Type4.2.3Link Type4.2.4Number of Lanes.4.2.5Traffic Control Devices4.2.6Intersection Model.4.2.7Toll Variables.4.2.8Speed and Capacity Estimation4Identification and Performance Variables | .4.1 .4.2 .4.3 .4.4 .4.5 .4.6 .4.7 .4.8 .4.8 4.13 |
| 5.0 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 | HIGHWAY PATH-BUILDING Introduction Highway Path Building Process Mode Specific Path Building Intrazonal Time Estimation Skim Files For Mode Choice | .5.1 .5.1 .5.2 .5.3 |
| 6.0 6.1 6.2 | TRANSIT NETWORK DEVELOPMENTIntroductionTransit Network Components6.2.1Transit Network Modes6.2.2Transit Network Elements6.2.3Transit Route Coding6.2.4Transit Access Coding6.2.5Transit Use Codes6.2.6Transit Network/Highway Network Integration6.2.7Transit Fare | .6.1 .6.1 .6.3 .6.4 .6.4 .6.4 .6.5 .6.6 |



| 7.0 | TRANSIT F | PATH-BUILDING | 7.1 |
|-------|------------------|--|-------------|
| 7.1 | Introduct | ion7 | 7.1 |
| 7.2 | Mode Hie | erarchy | 7.1 |
| 7.3 | | ding Parameters7 | |
| 7.4 | Transit Fa | re Estimation7 | ′ .4 |
| 8.0 | COMPOS | SITE IMPEDANCE ESTIMATION | 3.1 |
| 8.1 | Composi | te Impedance Term Development8 | 3.1 |
| 8.2 | | te Impedance Variables | |
| 8.3 | Composi | te Impedance Application Issues8 | 3.3 |
| 9.0 | MODEL C | ALIBRATION9 | 2.1 |
| 9.1 | Introduct | ion9 | 2.1 |
| 9.2 | Trip Gene | eration9 | 2.1 |
| 9.3 | Trip Distrik | oution9 | <i>.</i> 4 |
| 9.4 | Mode Ch | noice9.1 | 26 |
| 9.5 | Highway | Assignment9.3 | 31 |
| 9.6 | Transit As | signment Calibration9. | 43 |
| 9.7 | MODEL C | DUTPUTS | 44 |
| 10.0 | ADDITION | NAL FEATURES |).1 |
| 10.1 | Seasonal | Model10 |).1 |
| 10.2 | | pport Applications10 | |
| | 10.2.1 | Transit Walk-Access Coverage10 | |
| | 10.2.2 | NYMTC Trip Processing10. | |
| | 10.2.3 | Subarea Processing10. | |
| | 10.2.4 | Fixed Distribution Analysis | |
| | 10.2.5 | Summary Preparation Process | |
| | 10.2.6 | Daily Network Statistics | |
| | 10.2.7 | SED Conversion from NJRTM-E | |
| | 10.2.8 10.2.9 | Growth Factors | |
| | 10.2.9 | Public Transit (PT) Accessibility Display Tool | |
| 103 | | ear Scenarios | |
| | | | |
| APPEN | NDIX A – H | IGHWAY NETWORK VARIABLES | . 1 |
| APPEN | NDIX B – IN | | . 1 |
| APPEN | IDIX C – C | OUTPUT FILE REFERENCE | . 1 |
| APPEN | NDIX D – O | UTPUT LINK VARIABLES | . 1 |



LIST OF TABLES

| Table 2.1 The MCTDM TAZ System | 2.6 |
|--|------|
| Table 2.2 Socioeconomic Data Summary by County | 2.7 |
| Table 2.3 Socioeconomic Data Summary by MCD | |
| Table 2.4 SED Growth Rate by MCD | 2.9 |
| Table 3.1 RHTS Sample Size for Monmouth County | 3.1 |
| Table 3.2 RHTS Sample Size for NJTPA Counties | |
| Table 3.3 RHTS Sample Size by Municipality | 3.3 |
| Table 3.4 Average Annual Growth Rates | 3.4 |
| Table 3.5 AADT TO AWDT CONVERSION FACTOR | 3.5 |
| Table 3.6 Additional Traffic Count Locations | 3.5 |
| Table 3.7 Observed Speed Data from INRIX | |
| Table 3.8 Observed Daily Ridership by Transit Mode | 3.8 |
| Table 4.1 Uncongested Speed by Facility Type and Area Type | |
| Table 4.2 Initial Hourly Capacity per Lane | 4.14 |
| Table 5.1 Highway Path-Building Impedance Variables | 5.2 |
| Table 5.2 Skim File Structure for Mode Choice | 5.3 |
| Table 6.1 Transit Network Modes | 6.2 |
| Table 6.2 TCODE Variable Description | 6.5 |
| Table 6.3 Speed Adjustments Factors for Peak Period | 6.7 |
| Table 6.4 Speed Adjustments Factors for Off-Peak Period | 6.7 |
| Table 6.5 Fare Types | 6.8 |
| Table 7.1 Path Building Parameters | 7.2 |
| Table 7.2 Path Building Mode Weights | |
| Table 7.3 Skim File Table Format | |
| Table 9.1 Income Group Definition | 9.1 |
| Table 9.2 Trip Production and Attraction Comparison by Purpose | 9.2 |
| Table 9.3 Trip Production and Attraction Comparison by Income - HBWD | 9.2 |
| Table 9.4 Trip Production and Attraction Comparison by Income - HBWS | 9.3 |
| Table 9.5 Trip Production and Attraction Comparison by Income - HBS | 9.3 |
| Table 9.6 Trip Production and Attraction Comparison by Income - HBO | 9.3 |
| Table 9.7 Trip Production and Attraction Comparison by Income - NHBW | 9.3 |
| Table 9.8 Trip Production and Attraction Comparison by Income - NHBO | 9.4 |
| Table 9.9 Trip Average Travel Time and Distance | 9.11 |
| Table 9.10 Monmouth County Internal District Definition | 9.12 |
| Table 9.11 Monmouth County External District Definition | 9.14 |
| Table 9.12 Trip Flows Distribution by District - HBW | 9.21 |
| Table 9.13 The Non-HBW District Definition | 9.23 |
| Table 9.14 Trip Flows Distribution by District - HBS | 9.24 |
| Table 9.15 Trip Flows Distribution by District - HBO | 9.24 |
| Table 9.16 Trip Flows Distribution by District - NHBW | 9.25 |
| Table 9.17 Trip Flows Distribution by District - NHBO | 9.25 |
| Table 9.18 Mode Choice Comparison - HBWD | 9.29 |
| Table 9.19 Mode Choice Comparison - HBWS | 9.30 |
| Table 9.20 Mode Choice Comparison - HBS | 9.30 |
| Table 9.21 Mode Choice Comparison - HBO | |
| Table 9.22 Mode Choice Comparison - NHBW | 9.31 |



| Table 9.23 Mode Choice Comparison - NHBO | 9.31 |
|--|-------|
| Table 9.24 Time-of-Day Factors | 9.32 |
| Table 9.25 Comparison by Facility Type | 9.33 |
| Table 9.26 Comparison by Area Type | |
| Table 9.27 Volume Comparison by Facility Type and Area Type | 9.34 |
| Table 9.28 RMSE Comparison by Volume Group | 9.35 |
| Table 9.29 Total Screenline Traffic Comparison | |
| Table 9.30 Individual Roadway Comparison by Screenline | 9.38 |
| Table 9.31 Speed Comparison for Major Roadways | 9.42 |
| Table 9.32 Transit Ridership Comparison | 9.43 |
| Table 10.1 Vacation Housing Percentage by MCD in Monmouth | |
| Table 10.2 High Summer Month and AADT Traffic Comparison | 10.4 |
| Table 10.3 Long-Haul In-Bound Trip Origin | 10.4 |
| Table 10.4 Adjustment Factors In-Bound Trip Origin | 10.5 |
| Table 10.5 Time-Of-Day Factors for Seasonal Trips | 10.5 |
| Table 10.6 Inbound Seasonal Traffic Comparison by Facility Type | 10.6 |
| Table 10.7 Inbound Seasonal Traffic Comparison by Area Type | 10.6 |
| Table 10.8 Inbound Seasonal Traffic Comparison by Facility Type | 10.6 |
| Table 10.9 Inbound Seasonal Traffic Comparison by Area Type | 10.7 |
| Table 10.10 Historical Growth Rate along GSP | 10.8 |
| Table 10.11 Support Applications | 10.9 |
| Table 10.12 Future Project List | 10.13 |
| Table 10.13 Base Year and Future Years VMT Comparison by Facility Type | 10.18 |



LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure 1.1 Monmouth County Travel Demand Model Main Application | 1.1 |
|---|------|
| Figure 2.1 The MCTDM Geographical Coverage | 2.3 |
| Figure 2.2 TAZ System in Monmouth County Region | 2.5 |
| Figure 3.1 RHTS Sample Size by Location in Monmouth County | 3.2 |
| Figure 3.2 All Traffic Count Locations in Monmouth County | |
| Figure 4.1 MCTDM Highway Network Refinements | |
| Figure 4.2 Area Type Designation in Monmouth County | 4.5 |
| Figure 4.3 MCTOLL for One-Way Toll Collection | 4.10 |
| Figure 4.4 MCTOLL for Two-Way Toll Collection | 4.11 |
| Figure 4.5 Toll Class Look-Up Table | 4.12 |
| Figure 4.6 Highway Network Development Module | 4.15 |
| Figure 6.1 Sample Access Coding | |
| Figure 9.1 HBWD Frequency Distribution | 9.5 |
| Figure 9.2 HBWS Frequency Distribution | |
| Figure 9.3 HBS Frequency Distribution | |
| Figure 9.4 HBO Frequency Distribution | |
| Figure 9.5 NHBW Frequency Distribution | |
| Figure 9.6 NHBO Frequency Distribution | |
| Figure 9.7 Monmouth County Internal District | |
| Figure 9.8 External District Definition | |
| Figure 9.9 HBW Distribution by District | |
| Figure 9.10 HBS Distribution by District | |
| Figure 9.11 HBO Distribution by District | |
| Figure 9.12 NHBW Distribution by District | |
| Figure 9.13 NHBO Distribution by District | |
| Figure 9.14 Non-HBW District Map | |
| Figure 9.15 Nesting Structure for Mode Choice Model | |
| Figure 9.16 Screenline Definition | 9.36 |
| Figure 10.1 Seasonal Traffic Flow Pattern - Inbound | |
| Figure 10.2 Daily Seasonal In-Bound Traffic Pattern for 2015 Model Year | |
| Figure 10.4 SEASON_YR Key Variable Input Window | |



This Page Is Intentionally Left Blank



1.0 INTRODUCTION

The new Monmouth County Travel Demand Model (MCTDM) was developed using Citilabs' Cube Voyager Software Package, and was structured to be consistent with the MPO's Model, the NJTPA's North Jersey Regional Transportation Model – Enhanced (NJRTM-E).

The MCTDM consists of a main model and a series of support applications. The support applications range from input preparation to output processing. Figure 1.1 shows a diagram of the main model of the MCTDM as it is displayed in Cube Voyager. Chapters 2 to 9 discuss the development of the main model, while Chapter 10 will discuss the support applications. The users are also strongly advised to review the MCTDM Users Guide for additional information on the support applications.

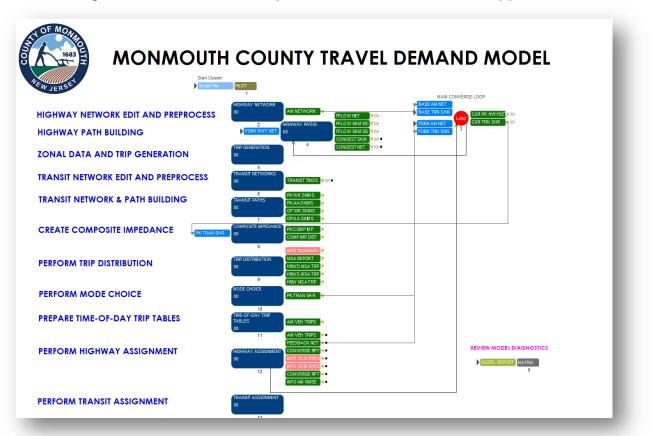


Figure 1.1 Monmouth County Travel Demand Model Main Application

The model was calibrated and validated to the 2015 traffic conditions. This manual presents the details of the model structures, model features, and assumptions that were implemented in the new MCTDM, as well as the results of the model calibration including summaries from various



model components ranging from trip generation to highway and transit assignments. The organization of this document is described in the following section.

1.1 ORGANIZATION OF THE REPORT

The remainder of this report is organized in the following chapters:

- Chapter 2 Traffic Analysis Zones and Socioeconomic Data. This chapter describes the Traffic Analysis Zones (TAZs) of the MCTDM, and the socioeconomic data used in the model.
- Chapter 3 Data Collection and Sources. This chapter discusses various data sources used in developing the forecasts.
- Chapter 4 Highway Network Development. This chapter presents the development of MCTDM highway network and the descriptions of its variables.
- Chapter 5 Highway Path Building. This chapter discusses the path building process for the highway network.
- Chapter 6 Transit Network Development. This chapter describes the development of transit network using Public Transport Module.
- Chapter 7 Transit Path-Building. This chapter explains the methodology used to create paths for various transit modes.
- Chapter 8 Composite Impedance Estimation. This chapter discusses the application of composite impedance as well as the variables that influence the impedance.
- Chapter 9 Model Calibration. This chapter presents the calibration and validation summaries of the model components.
- Chapter 10 Additional Features. This chapter discussed additional features such as Seasonal Model, Support Applications, and Future Scenarios.



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model TRAFFIC ANALYSIS ZONES AND SOCIOECONOMIC DATA May 19, 2017

2.0 TRAFFIC ANALYSIS ZONES AND SOCIOECONOMIC DATA

2.1 INTRODUCTION

The Monmouth County Travel Demand Model's geographical coverage is identical with that of the North Jersey Regional Transportation Model – Enhanced (NJRTM-E). It is comprised of forty counties in New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania, representing six Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) as shown in Figure 2.1, including:

- North Jersey Transportation Planning Agency (NJTPA)
- South Jersey Transportation Planning Organization (SJTPO partial)
- New York Metropolitan Transportation Council (NYMTC)
- Delaware Valley Regional Planning Commission (DVRPC partial)
- Northeastern Pennsylvania Alliance (NEPA partial)
- Lehigh Valley Planning Commission (LVPC)
- Orange County Transportation Council (OCTC)
- Poughkeepsie Dutchess County Transportation Council (PDCTC)
- Western Connecticut Council of Government (WCCOG partial)
- Greater Bridgeport / Valley MPO (GBVMPO partial)

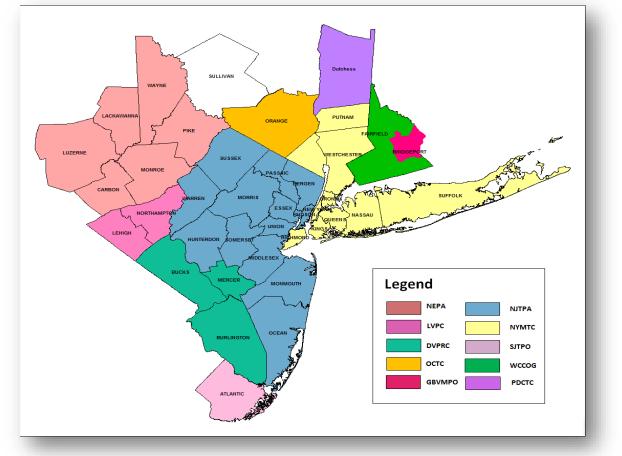


Figure 2.1 The MCTDM Geographical Coverage

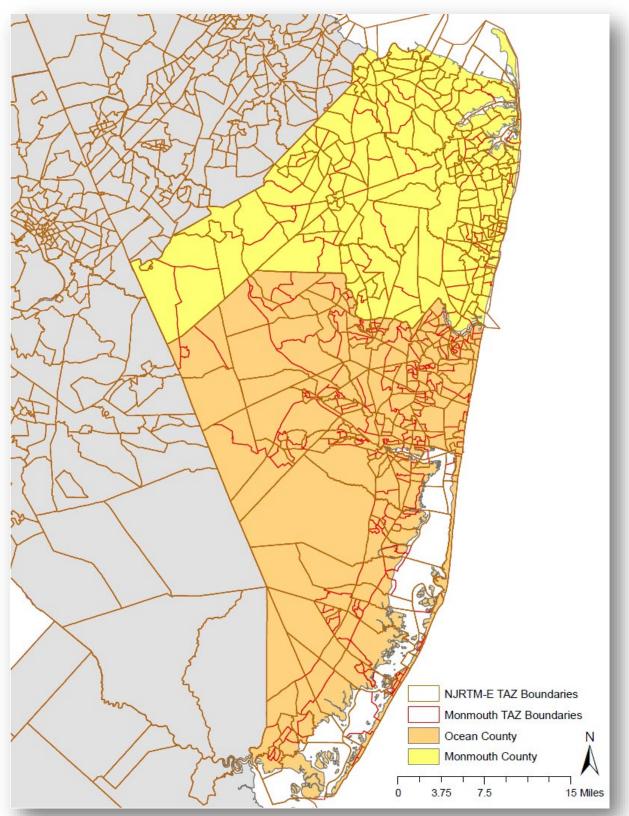
2.2 TRAFFIC ANALYSIS ZONES

The MCTDM TAZ system was developed based on the updated NJRTM-E TAZ system along with additional refinement in Monmouth and Ocean Counties. The TAZ boundary was developed using the block, block-group, and census-tract boundaries of the 2010 Census. The TAZs in Ocean County are identical with the Ocean County Transportation Model that was completed in 2015, while the TAZ refinement for Monmouth County was developed with guidance from County Staff. The refined TAZ System consists of 3248 zones, including 3 external zones and 362 reserved zones for future use. 228 of those zones are in Monmouth County. Figure 2.2 shows an overlay of NJRTM-E TAZ Systems in Monmouth and Ocean Counties. Table 2.1 shows the list of TAZs by County for the entire model area.

The reserved zones were prepared for future use. For example, a corridor study that requires additional TAZ refinement. The reserved zones can be used in this study without changing the TAZ numbering system. Modifying or changing the TAZ numbers would lead to erroneous model execution and results.

The three external zones were added as part of the NJRTM-E Refinement Project that was completed in 2015. The original NJRTM-E did not use any external zones, instead it provided enough buffer areas of additional counties surrounding the thirteen NJTPA's counties from which external traffic was to be generated. While the buffer area surrounding the NJTPA region is providing a reasonable external trip process for most of the modeled area, the estimated traffic on the southern section of the New Jersey Turnpike (NJTPK) were much lower than the observed traffic. An external zone representing the southern terminus of the NJTPK was added during the NJRTM-E Refinement Project to address this issue. Two additional external zones were also added at the western terminus of I-80 and I-78. It should be noted that the since the model has a larger buffer to the west and north of the NJTPA region, there is less traffic from these two external loading points reaching the NJTPA region than the traffic from the southern terminus of the NJTPK.









| | | | TME | Monmouth | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| Pagion | County | Existing Zones Reserved Zo | | ones | Existing Zo | ones Reserved Zon | | ones | |
| Region | | Zone Numbers | No. of Zones | Zone Numbers | No. of Zones | Zone Numbers | No. of Zones | Zone Numbers | No. o Zones |
| | Atlantic | 1 - 25 | 25 | | 0 | 1 - 25 | 25 | | 0 |
| | Bergen | 26 - 213 | 188 | 214 - 225 | 12 | 26 - 213 | 188 | 214 - 225 | 12 |
| | Burlington | 226 - 366 | 141 | 368 - 369 | 2 | 226 - 366 | 141 | 368 - 369 | 2 |
| | Essex | 370 - 598 | 229 | 599 - 610 | 12 | 370 - 598 | 229 | 599 - 610 | 12 |
| | Hudson | 611 - 796 | 186 | 797 - 831 | 35 | 611 - 796 | 186 | 797 - 831 | 35 |
| | Hunterdon | 832 - 863 | 32 | 864 - 872 | 9 | 832 - 863 | 32 | 864 - 872 | 9 |
| | Mercer | 874 - 997 | 124 | 998 - 1007 | 10 | 874 - 997 | 124 | 998 - 1007 | 10 |
| | Middlesex | 1008 - 1216 | 209 | 1217 - 1226 | 10 | 1008 - 1216 | 209 | 1217 - 1226 | 10 |
| New Jersey | Monmouth | 1227 - 1379 | 153 | 1380 - 1389 | 10 | 1227 - 1379 2951 - 3025 | 153 75 | 1380 - 1389 2901 - 2950 | 10 50 |
| | Morris | 1390 - 1490 | 101 | 1491 - 1500 | 10 | 1390 - 1490 | 101 | 1491 - 1500 | 10 |
| | | | | | 10 | 1501 - 1636 | 136 | 1637 - 1646 | 10 |
| | Ocean | 1501 - 1636 | 136 | 1637 - 1646 | 10 | 3031 - 3248 | 218 | 3026 - 3030 | 5 |
| | Passaic | 1647 - 1747 | 101 | 1748 - 1757 | 10 | 1647 - 1747 | 101 | 1748 - 1757 | 10 |
| | Somerset | 1758 - 1838 | 81 | 1839 - 1847 | 9 | 1758 - 1838 | 81 | 1839 - 1847 | 9 |
| | Sussex | 1848 - 1891 | 44 | 1892 - 1901 | 10 | 1848 - 1891 | 44 | 1892 - 1901 | 10 |
| | Union | 1902 - 2016 | 115 | 2017 - 2034 | 18 | 1902 - 2016 | 115 | 2017 - 2034 | 18 |
| | Warren | 2035 - 2061 | 27 | 2062 - 2070 | 9 | 2035 - 2061 | 27 | 2062 - 2070 | 9 |
| | Bronx | 2072 - 2077 | 6 | - | 0 | 2072 - 2077 | 6 | - | 0 |
| | Dutches | 2078 - 2079 | 2 | - | 0 | 2078 - 2079 | 2 | - | 0 |
| | Kings | 2080 - 2097 | 18 | - | 0 | 2080 - 2097 | 18 | - | 0 |
| | Nassau | 2098 - 2099 | 2 | - | 0 | 2098 - 2099 | 2 | - | 0 |
| | New York (Manhattan) | 2100 - 2389 | 290 | - | 0 | 2100 - 2389 | 290 | - | 0 |
| | Orange | 2390 - 2417 | 28 | - | 0 | 2390 - 2417 | 28 | - | 0 |
| New York | Putnam | 2418 - 2418 | 1 | - | 0 | 2418 - 2418 | 1 | - | 0 |
| | Queens | 2419 - 2429 | 11 | - | 0 | 2419 - 2429 | 11 | - | 0 |
| | Richmond | 2430 - 2480 | 51 | 2481 - 2489 | 9 | 2430 - 2480 | 51 | 2481 - 2489 | 9 |
| | Rockland | 2490 - 2554 | 65 | - | 0 | 2490 - 2554 | 65 | - | 0 |
| | Suffolk | 2555 - 2555 | 1 | - | 0 | 2555 - 2555 | 1 | - | 0 |
| | Sullivan | 2556 - 2556 | 1 | - | 0 | 2556 - 2556 | 1 | - | 0 |
| | Westchester | 2557 - 2583 | 27 | - | 0 | 2557 - 2583 | 27 | - | 0 |
| | Bucks | 2584 - 2654 | 71 | - | 0 | 2584 - 2654 | 71 | - | 0 |
| | Carbon | 2655 - 2655 | 1 | - | 0 | 2655 - 2655 | 1 | - | 0 |
| | Lackawanna | 2656 - 2696 | 41 | - | 0 | 2656 - 2696 | 41 | - | 0 |
| | Lehigh | 2697 - 2723 | 27 | - | 0 | 2697 - 2723 | 27 | - | 0 |
| Pennsylvania | Luzerne | 2724 - 2799 | 76 | - | 0 | 2724 - 2799 | 76 | - | 0 |
| | Monroe | 2800 - 2819 | 20 | - | 0 | 2800 - 2819 | 20 | - | 0 |
| | Northampton | 2820 - 2857 | 38 | - | 0 | 2820 - 2857 | 38 | - | 0 |
| | Pike | 2858 - 2870 | 13 | - | 0 | 2858 - 2870 | 13 | - | 0 |
| | Wayne | 2871 - 2898 | 28 | - | 0 | 2871 - 2898 | 28 | - | 0 |
| a | Bridgeport | 2899 - 2899 | 1 | - | 0 | 2899 - 2899 | 1 | - | 0 |
| Connecticut | Fairfield Co. Other | 2900 - 2900 | 1 | - | 0 | 2900 - 2900 | 1 | - | 0 |
| T | otal Internal Zones | | 2,712 | | 185 | | 3,005 | | 240 |
| | NJ Turnpike Southern Terminus | 367 | 1 | | | 367 | 1 | | |
| External Zones | I-80 Western Terminus | 2071 | 1 | | | 2071 | 1 | | |
| | I-78 Western Terminus | 873 | 1 | | | 873 | 1 | | |
| | Total Monmouth Co | untry Madal | | | 2,900 | | | | 3,248 |

Table 2.1 The MCTDM TAZ System



2.3 SOCIOECONOMIC DATA

The socioeconomic data (SED) for the MCTDM was provided by NJTPA and it is consistent with SED that is utilized for the 2015 NJRTM-E Revalidation Project and expected to be used for NJTPA's 2045 Regional Transportation Plan. As part of this three model-year scenarios have been prepared; 2015 (calibration year), 2025 and 2040. Table 2.2 shows the population (POP), household (HH), and employment (EMP) summary by county for the full model's extent. Table 2.3 shows the summary by municipalities (MCD) for the Monmouth County Region and Table 2.4 presents the compounded annual growth rate (CAGR) between 2015-2025 and 2025-2040. The Monmouth County population and households are estimated to grow at an annual rate of 0.12% and 0.52%, respectively, between 2015 and 2025, while employment grows at a rate of 0.31% annually. Between 2025 and 2040, population and households are estimated to grow at a rate of 0.33% per year.

| View 2015 2025 2040 2015 2025 2040 Malontic 269,939 228.621 312,144 102,250 108,444 118,236 144,493 167,220 170,31 Burlington 450,9712 471,735 494,722 148,000 177,175 186,644 218,472 228,427 229,201 417,745 Hundrodon 646,766 696,939 784,871 259,757 306,653 335,761 372,712 532,001 437,032 292,804 330,222 347,04 Hundrodon 127,964 128,443 133,892 48,469 51,016 32,722 55,827 57,304 60,0 Mercer 337,642 339,703 134,661 195,555 144,033 267,528 272,612 447,14 326,0 Moris 500,519 51,51,515 527,355 186,604 197,862 203,040 333,892 144,73 131,412 236,0 20,228 198,774 200,792 147,412 181,414 201,021 | STATE | COUNTY | | POP | | | нн | | | EMP | |
|--|-------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Bergen 928,736 951,196 1.011,159 339,860 356,064 375,917 444,410 446,825 495. Burlington 450,912 471,735 484,272 168,000 177,175 186,444 218,492 228,427 239,430 Hudson 664,766 696,939 784,871 259,460 277,029 317,032 292,804 320,252 347,1 Hudson 664,766 696,939 784,871 259,460 277,029 317,032 292,804 320,252 347,04 Hunferdon 127,964 128,441 133,892 48,489 51,016 527,728 757,304 60,01 Mormouth 631,462 439,231 662,060 238,584 291,386 222,332 255,560 273,814 287,74 Mormouth 631,442 439,231 662,060 273,816 280,744 200,776 213,356 Mormouth 631,452 528,416 584,980 170,877 181,445 201,074 203,783 214,741 | | COUNT | 2015 | 2025 | 2040 | 2015 | 2025 | 2040 | 2015 | 2025 | 2040 |
| Burlington 450,912 471,735 494,722 168,000 177,175 186,644 218,492 228,427 239, 239,4 Esex 700,286 618,044 885,615 289,757 306,636 335,761 372,712 392,071 417,4 Hudson 644,766 69,939 784,8471 259,404 270,032 252,847 57,304 60,0 Mercer 367,662 377,426 390,730 134,065 133,505 144,036 267,528 276,216 286,14 Moridelesex 829,266 862,805 424,81 284,658 302,001 333,200 337,979 4115,51 441,64 218,455 245,560 273,814 287,8 Moris 500,579 513,015 527,355 186,604 197,862 203,040 303,983 31,741 326,0 Somerset 331,195 339,637 339,637 359,869 118,200 126,293 14,642 192,717 203,088 216,55 Somerset 331,195 3 | | Atlantic | 269,939 | 286,821 | 312,144 | 102,250 | 108,644 | 118,236 | 164,953 | 167,260 | 170,721 |
| Essex 790,286 818,044 885,615 289,757 306,636 335,761 372,712 392,071 417,4 Hudson 6647,666 666,939 784,871 259,460 277,029 317,032 292,804 320,252 347,0 60,0 Mercer 367,662 377,426 390,730 134,065 138,555 144,036 267,528 276,216 286,0 Middlesex 829,266 842,805 942,881 284,588 302,001 333,200 397,978 418,521 447,7 326,00 238,984 251,386 256,560 273,814 287,60 336,641 170,862 203,040 303,983 316,741 326,00 338,647 138,353 401,4 280,774 200,796 213,46 384,980 170,877 181,445 210,22,784 189,744 383,540 138,353 201,4 533,571 366,604 37,803 37,600 37,400 37,400 37,400 37,400 37,400 37,400 37,400 37,400 37,400 | | Bergen | 928,736 | 951,196 | 1,011,159 | 339,860 | 356,064 | 375,917 | 444,410 | 469,825 | 495,158 |
| Hudson 664,766 699,99 784,871 259,460 277,029 317,032 292,804 320,252 347,04 Hunferdon 127,964 128,443 133,892 48,489 51,016 52,722 55,827 57,304 60, Mercer 367,662 377,426 390,730 134,065 138,555 144,086 267,528 276,216 286,44 Mornouth 631,442 639,231 662,065 238,584 251,386 262,238 285,560 273,814 287,74 Morris 500,19 515,015 527,355 186,604 197,862 200,040 303,983 316,741 326,04 Somerset 331,195 397,637 359,896 118,200 126,293 144,462 199,774 200,796 213,4 Somerset 331,195 397,637 158,225 56,688 59,31 61,624 43,621 45,340 47,71 Union 549,162 572,196 633,168 189,424 199,433 220,062 </td <td>Burlington</td> <td>450,912</td> <td>471,735</td> <td>494,722</td> <td>168,000</td> <td>177,175</td> <td>186,644</td> <td>218,492</td> <td>228,427</td> <td>239,422</td> | | Burlington | 450,912 | 471,735 | 494,722 | 168,000 | 177,175 | 186,644 | 218,492 | 228,427 | 239,422 |
| Hunterdon 127,964 128,443 133,892 48,489 51,016 52,722 55,827 57,304 60,0 Mercer 337,662 377,426 390,730 134,065 138,555 144,036 267,528 276,216 286,01 Middlesex 829,266 862,805 942,881 284,658 302,001 333,200 397,978 418,521 447,7 Mornouth 631,442 639,231 662,605 293,864 228,284 169,467 183,536 201,47 Posscic 505,575 566,01 727,411 225,056 243,084 282,784 169,467 183,536 201,4 Posscic 505,572 528,416 584,733 156,225 56,688 59,351 61,624 43,621 45,340 47,7 Union 549,126 572,196 633,168 189,424 199,433 220,062 245,592 257,616 273,337 Worren 109,881 112,152 117,200 42,899 45,655 48,541 | | Essex | 790,286 | 818,044 | 885,615 | 289,757 | 306,636 | 335,761 | 372,712 | 392,071 | 417,641 |
| Mercer 367,662 377,426 390,730 134,065 138,555 144,036 267,528 276,216 286,14 Middlesex 829,266 862,805 942,881 284,658 302,001 333,200 377,978 418,521 447,7 Mornis 500,519 515,015 527,355 886,604 197,862 203,040 303,983 316,741 326,60 Cecen 595,735 629,401 727,411 225,056 243,084 282,784 169,467 183,558 201,022 189,774 200,796 213,41 Somerset 331,195 339,437 358,986 1170,877 181,445 201,022 189,774 203,796 421,61 Somerset 331,195 339,437 358,986 118,200 126,273 134,632 192,717 203,308 216,6 233,484 118,200 126,273 134,632 192,717 203,308 245,642 249,92 25,67,223 25,7,616 273,314 25,67 236,66 402,645 424,04 | | Hudson | 664,766 | 696,939 | 784,871 | 259,460 | 277,029 | 317,032 | 292,804 | 320,252 | 347,051 |
| Ocean 565,735 629,601 727,411 225,056 243,084 282,784 169,467 188,534 201,4 Possoic 505,892 528,416 584,980 170,877 181,445 201,022 189,774 200,796 213,4 Somerset 331,195 339,637 359,896 118,200 126,223 134,632 192,717 203,308 216, Sussex 1149,798 151,373 156,225 56,688 59,351 61,622 43,621 45,340 47,733 Waren 109,881 112,152 117,200 42,989 45,655 48,541 36,043 37,630 39,735 Utchess 281,430 291,719 314,973 112,123 119,799 129,718 118,868 126,343 137,03 Nassau 1,331,352 1,356,323 1,503,550 450,947 468,171 511,890 578,075 596,593 939,04 New York 1,543,334 1,594,211 1,624,236 776,33 801,925 817 | | Hunterdon | 127,964 | 128,443 | 133,892 | 48,489 | 51,016 | 52,722 | 55,827 | 57,304 | 60,638 |
| Ocean 565,735 629,601 727,411 225,056 243,084 282,784 169,467 188,534 201,4 Possoic 505,892 528,416 584,980 170,877 181,445 201,022 189,774 200,796 213,4 Somerset 331,195 339,637 359,896 118,200 126,223 134,632 192,717 203,308 216, Sussex 1149,798 151,373 156,225 56,688 59,351 61,622 43,621 45,340 47,733 Waren 109,881 112,152 117,200 42,989 45,655 48,541 36,043 37,630 39,735 Utchess 281,430 291,719 314,973 112,123 119,799 129,718 118,868 126,343 137,03 Nassau 1,331,352 1,356,323 1,503,550 450,947 468,171 511,890 578,075 596,593 939,04 New York 1,543,334 1,594,211 1,624,236 776,33 801,925 817 | eγ | Mercer | 367,662 | 377,426 | 390,730 | 134,065 | 138,555 | 144,036 | 267,528 | 276,216 | 286,083 |
| Ocean 565,735 629,601 727,411 225,056 243,084 282,784 169,467 188,534 201,4 Possoic 505,892 528,416 584,980 170,877 181,445 201,022 189,774 200,796 213,4 Somerset 331,195 339,637 359,896 118,200 126,223 134,632 192,717 203,308 216, Sussex 1149,798 151,373 156,225 56,688 59,351 61,622 43,621 45,340 47,733 Waren 109,881 112,152 117,200 42,989 45,655 48,541 36,043 37,630 39,735 Utchess 281,430 291,719 314,973 112,123 119,799 129,718 118,868 126,343 137,03 Nassau 1,331,352 1,356,323 1,503,550 450,947 468,171 511,890 578,075 596,593 939,04 New York 1,543,334 1,594,211 1,624,236 776,33 801,925 817 | lers | Middlesex | 829,266 | 862,805 | 942,881 | 284,658 | 302,001 | 333,200 | 397,998 | 418,521 | 447,748 |
| Ocean 585,735 629,601 727,411 225,056 243,084 282,784 169,467 183,534 201,4 Passaic 505,892 528,416 584,980 170,877 181,445 201,022 189,774 200,796 213,4 Somerset 331,195 339,637 359,896 118,200 126,293 134,632 192,711 203,308 216,6 Sussex 1149,798 151,373 156,225 56,688 593,51 61,624 43,621 45,340 477,333 Waren 109,881 112,152 117,200 42,989 45,655 48,541 36,043 37,630 392,370 Untchess 281,430 291,719 314,973 112,123 119,799 129,718 118,868 126,343 137,02 Narsau 1,331,352 1,356,323 1,503,550 450,947 468,171 511,890 578,075 596,593 939,0 New York 1,543,334 1,594,211 1,624,236 776,333 801,925 <td< td=""><td>Ň</td><td>Monmouth</td><td>631,442</td><td>639,231</td><td>662,606</td><td>238,584</td><td>251,386</td><td>262,238</td><td>265,560</td><td>273,814</td><td>287,830</td></td<> | Ň | Monmouth | 631,442 | 639,231 | 662,606 | 238,584 | 251,386 | 262,238 | 265,560 | 273,814 | 287,830 |
| Passaic 505,892 528,416 584,980 170,877 181,445 201,022 189,774 200,796 213,4 Somerset 331,195 339,637 359,896 118,200 126,223 134,632 192,717 203,308 216,6 Sussex 149,798 151,373 156,225 56,688 559,164 43,621 453,401 47,73 Waren 109,881 112,152 117,200 42,989 45,655 48,541 36,043 37,630 39,2 Dutchess 281,430 291,719 314,973 112,123 119,799 129,718 118,888 126,343 137,0 Nasau 1,331,352 1,356,323 1,503,550 450,947 468,171 511,890 578,075 596,938 630,0 New York 1,543,334 1,594,211 1,624,236 776,333 801,935 817,044 2,385,359 2,463,108 2,576,427 Queens 2,261,478 2,354,464 801,323 823,972 844,957 727,389 | Ne | Morris | 500,519 | 515,015 | 527,355 | 186,604 | 197,862 | 203,040 | 303,983 | 316,741 | 326,097 |
| Somerset 331,195 339,637 359,896 118,200 122,293 134,632 192,717 203,308 216, 216,203 Sussex 149,798 151,373 156,225 56,688 59,351 61,624 43,621 45,340 47.7 Union 549,162 572,196 633,168 189,424 199,433 220,662 245,932 257,616 273,7 Warren 109,881 112,152 117,200 42,989 45,655 484,511 366,055 402,695 424,01 Dutchess 281,430 291,719 314,973 112,123 119,799 129,718 118,868 126,343 137,0 Nasou 1,331,352 1,56,323 1,503,550 450,947 468,171 511,890 578,075 596,938 630,0 New York 1,543,334 1,594,211 1,624,236 776,333 801,705 817,044 2385,357 2,463,108 2,576,01 Queens 2,261,478 2,325,428 2,384,645 801,323 823,972 <td></td> <td>Ocean</td> <td>585,735</td> <td>629,601</td> <td>727,411</td> <td>225,056</td> <td>243,084</td> <td>282,784</td> <td>169,467</td> <td>183,536</td> <td>201,414</td> | | Ocean | 585,735 | 629,601 | 727,411 | 225,056 | 243,084 | 282,784 | 169,467 | 183,536 | 201,414 |
| Sussex 149,778 151,373 156,225 56,688 59,331 0.1022 43,032 44,033 43,042 43,042 44,043 43,042 44,043 43,042 44,042 45,655 48,651 43,043 43,73 44,043 43,04 | | Passaic | 505,892 | 528,416 | 584,980 | 170,877 | 181,445 | 201,022 | 189,774 | 200,796 | 213,823 |
| Union 549,162 572,196 633,168 189,424 199,433 220,062 245,932 257,616 273, 273,016 Warren 109,881 112,152 117,200 42,989 45,655 48,541 36,043 37,630 39,2 Bronx 1,369,017 1,438,559 1,532,536 494,510 519,622 553,571 386,605 402,695 424,0 Dutchess 281,430 291,719 314,973 112,123 119,799 129,718 118,868 126,343 137,0 Kings 2,567,223 2,670,642 2,804,914 953,490 991,903 1,041,777 865,022 895,593 939,0 Nassau 1,543,334 1,594,211 1,624,236 776,333 801,935 817,044 2,385,359 2,463,108 2,576,5 Queens 2,261,478 2,325,428 2,384,645 801,323 82,397 844,957 727,389 714,692 760,02 Richmond 470,523 485,599 4370,67 556,673 372 | | Somerset | 331,195 | 339,637 | 359,896 | 118,200 | 126,293 | 134,632 | 192,717 | 203,308 | 216,146 |
| Warren 109,881 112,152 117,200 42,989 45,655 48,541 36,043 37,630 39,2 Bronx 1,369,017 1,438,559 1,532,536 494,510 519,622 553,571 386,605 402,695 424,0 Dutchess 281,430 291,719 314,973 112,123 119,799 129,718 118,868 126,343 137,0 Kings 2,567,223 2,670,642 2,804,914 953,490 991,903 1,041,777 865,022 895,593 939,0 Nassau 1,331,352 1,356,323 1,503,550 450,947 468,171 511,890 578,075 596,938 630,0 Orange 373,335 404,327 476,678 132,785 147,608 174,450 145,299 155,842 172,00 Queens 2,261,478 2,325,428 2,384,645 801,323 823,972 844,957 727,389 741,692 766,02 Richmond 470,523 485,599 493,266 168,976 174,385 | | Sussex | 149,798 | 151,373 | 156,225 | 56,688 | 59,351 | 61,624 | 43,621 | 45,340 | 47,252 |
| Bronx 1,369,017 1,438,559 1,532,536 494,510 519,622 553,571 386,605 402,695 424,0 Dutchess 281,430 291,719 314,973 112,123 119,799 129,718 118,868 126,343 137,0 Kings 2,567,223 2,670,642 2,804,914 953,490 991,903 1,041,777 865,022 895,593 939,0 Nassau 1,331,352 1,556,323 1,503,550 450,947 468,171 511,890 578,075 596,938 630,0 New York 1,543,334 1,594,211 1,624,236 776,333 801,935 817,044 2,385,359 2,463,108 2,576,53 Putnam 97,432 98,824 100,090 36,187 38,231 40,290 28,529 29,090 29,70 29,20 200,02 28,529 29,090 29,70 29,70 29,70 29,70 29,70 29,70 29,70 29,70 29,70 29,72 38,231 40,290 28,529 29,090 < | | Union | 549,162 | 572,196 | 633,168 | 189,424 | 199,433 | 220,062 | 245,932 | 257,616 | 273,198 |
| Process 1291,719 314,973 112,123 119,799 129,718 118,868 126,343 137,73 Kings 2,567,223 2,670,642 2,804,914 953,490 991,903 1,041,777 865,022 895,593 939,0 Nassau 1,331,352 1,356,323 1,503,550 450,947 468,171 511,890 578,075 596,938 630,0 New York 1,543,334 1,594,211 1,624,236 776,333 801,935 817,044 2,385,359 2,463,108 2,576,53 Orange 373,355 404,327 476,678 132,785 147,608 174,450 145,299 155,842 172, Queens 2,261,478 2,325,428 2,384,645 801,323 823,972 844,957 727,389 741,692 760,02 Richmond 470,523 485,599 493,266 168,976 174,385 177,146 138,588 142,688 148,06 Rockland 315,895 328,990 370,167 103,962 108,991 | | Warren | 109,881 | 112,152 | 117,200 | 42,989 | 45,655 | 48,541 | 36,043 | 37,630 | 39,270 |
| Kings 2,567,223 2,670,642 2,804,914 953,490 991,903 1,041,777 865,022 895,593 939,0 Nassau 1,331,352 1,356,323 1,503,550 450,947 468,171 511,890 578,075 596,938 630,0 New York 1,543,334 1,594,211 1,624,236 776,333 801,935 817,044 2,385,359 2,463,108 2,576,93 Orange 373,355 404,327 476,678 132,785 147,608 174,450 145,299 155,842 172, Putnam 97,432 98,824 105,090 36,187 38,231 40,290 28,529 29,090 29,53 Queens 2,261,478 2,325,428 2,384,645 801,323 823,972 844,957 727,389 741,692 760,04 Richmond 470,523 485,599 493,266 168,976 174,385 177,146 138,588 142,688 148,08 Rockland 315,895 328,990 370,167 103,962 108,8 | | Bronx | 1,369,017 | 1,438,559 | 1,532,536 | 494,510 | 519,622 | 553,571 | 386,605 | 402,695 | 424,011 |
| Y Nasau 1,331,352 1,356,323 1,503,550 450,947 468,171 511,890 578,075 596,938 630,4 New York 1,543,334 1,594,211 1,624,236 776,333 801,935 817,044 2,385,359 2,463,108 2,576,97 Orange 373,355 404,327 476,678 132,785 147,608 174,450 145,299 155,842 172,7 Putnam 97,432 98,824 105,090 36,187 38,231 40,290 28,529 29,090 29,5 Queens 2,261,478 2,325,428 2,384,645 801,323 823,972 844,957 727,389 741,692 760,0 Richmond 470,523 485,599 493,266 168,976 174,385 177,146 138,588 142,688 148,08 Rockland 315,895 328,990 370,167 103,942 108,891 121,928 118,415 127,409 139,493 Suffolk 1,471,420 1,509,850 1,626,165 508,497 <td></td> <td>Dutchess</td> <td>281,430</td> <td>291,719</td> <td>314,973</td> <td>112,123</td> <td>119,799</td> <td>129,718</td> <td>118,868</td> <td>126,343</td> <td>137,069</td> | | Dutchess | 281,430 | 291,719 | 314,973 | 112,123 | 119,799 | 129,718 | 118,868 | 126,343 | 137,069 |
| Vew New York 1,543,334 1,594,211 1,624,236 776,333 801,935 817,044 2,385,359 2,463,108 2,576,5 Orange 373,355 404,327 476,678 132,785 147,608 174,450 145,299 155,842 172,7 Putnam 97,432 98,824 105,090 36,187 38,231 40,290 28,529 29,090 29,5 Queens 2,261,478 2,325,428 2,384,645 801,323 823,972 844,957 727,389 741,692 760,0 Richmond 470,523 485,599 493,266 168,976 174,385 177,146 138,588 142,688 148,08 Rockland 315,895 328,990 370,167 103,922 108,891 121,928 118,415 127,409 139,92 Suffolk 1,471,420 1,509,850 1,626,165 508,497 541,575 588,165 637,685 673,361 721,4 Westchester 942,765 967,338 1,074,537 356,763 </td <td></td> <td>Kings</td> <td>2,567,223</td> <td>2,670,642</td> <td>2,804,914</td> <td>953,490</td> <td>991,903</td> <td>1,041,777</td> <td>865,022</td> <td>895,593</td> <td>939,005</td> | | Kings | 2,567,223 | 2,670,642 | 2,804,914 | 953,490 | 991,903 | 1,041,777 | 865,022 | 895,593 | 939,005 |
| Orange 373,355 404,327 476,678 132,785 147,608 174,450 145,297 155,842 172,7 Putnam 97,432 98,824 105,090 36,187 38,231 40,290 28,529 29,090 29,5 Queens 2,261,478 2,325,428 2,384,645 801,323 823,972 844,957 727,389 741,692 760,0 Richmond 470,523 485,599 493,266 168,976 174,385 177,146 138,588 142,688 148,0 Rockland 315,895 328,990 370,167 103,962 108,891 121,928 118,415 127,409 139,6 Suffolk 1,471,420 1,509,850 1,626,165 508,497 541,575 588,165 637,685 673,361 721,6 Westchester 942,765 967,338 1,074,537 356,763 372,890 411,415 439,406 457,380 481,5 Lackawanna 212,771 210,447 210,043 469,975 143,340 | | Nassau | 1,331,352 | 1,356,323 | 1,503,550 | 450,947 | 468,171 | 511,890 | 578,075 | 596,938 | 630,461 |
| Gueens 2,221,478 2,325,428 2,334,645 801,323 823,972 844,957 7/27,389 7/41,692 7/60,0 Richmond 470,523 485,599 493,266 168,976 174,385 177,146 138,588 142,688 148,08 Rockland 315,895 328,990 370,167 103,962 108,891 121,928 118,415 127,409 139,0 Suffolk 1,471,420 1,509,850 1,626,165 508,497 541,575 588,165 637,685 673,361 721,0 Westchester 942,765 967,338 1,074,537 356,763 372,890 411,415 439,406 457,380 481,1 Bucks 634,887 673,289 727,145 240,202 257,429 279,557 296,107 313,849 335,6 Carbon 62,839 64,062 64,174 25,102 25,629 25,674 18,063 18,076 18,0 Lackawana 212,771 210,447 210,086 85,927 85,028 | ¥ | New York | 1,543,334 | 1,594,211 | 1,624,236 | 776,333 | 801,935 | 817,044 | 2,385,359 | 2,463,108 | 2,576,985 |
| Gueens 2,221,478 2,325,428 2,334,645 801,323 823,972 844,957 7/27,389 7/41,692 7/60,0 Richmond 470,523 485,599 493,266 168,976 174,385 177,146 138,588 142,688 148,08 Rockland 315,895 328,990 370,167 103,962 108,891 121,928 118,415 127,409 139,0 Suffolk 1,471,420 1,509,850 1,626,165 508,497 541,575 588,165 637,685 673,361 721,0 Westchester 942,765 967,338 1,074,537 356,763 372,890 411,415 439,406 457,380 481,1 Bucks 634,887 673,289 727,145 240,202 257,429 279,557 296,107 313,849 335,6 Carbon 62,839 64,062 64,174 25,102 25,629 25,674 18,063 18,076 18,0 Lackawana 212,771 210,447 210,086 85,927 85,028 | Yoı | Orange | 373,355 | 404,327 | 476,678 | 132,785 | 147,608 | 174,450 | 145,299 | 155,842 | 172,119 |
| Guberis 2/261,4/8 2/325,4/28 2/384,645 801,323 823,9/2 844,957 7/27,389 7/41,6/2 7/60,0 Richmond 470,523 485,599 493,266 168,976 174,385 177,146 138,588 142,688 148,0 Rockland 315,895 328,990 370,167 103,962 108,891 121,928 118,415 127,409 139,6 Suffolk 1,471,420 1,509,850 1,626,165 508,497 541,575 588,165 637,685 673,361 721,4 Westchester 942,765 967,338 1,074,537 356,763 372,890 411,415 439,406 457,380 481, Bucks 634,887 673,289 727,145 240,020 257,429 279,557 296,107 313,849 335,6 Carbon 62,839 64,062 64,174 25,140 25,629 25,674 18,063 18,076 18, Lackawanna 212,771 210,447 210,086 59,927 85,028 | ev | Putnam | 97,432 | 98,824 | 105,090 | 36,187 | 38,231 | 40,290 | 28,529 | 29,090 | 29,393 |
| Rockland 315,895 328,990 370,167 103,962 108,891 121,928 118,415 127,409 139,6 Suffolk 1,471,420 1,509,850 1,626,165 508,497 541,575 588,165 637,685 673,361 721,6 Westchester 942,765 967,338 1,074,537 356,763 372,890 411,415 439,406 4457,380 481, Westchester 942,765 967,338 1,074,537 356,763 372,890 411,415 439,406 457,380 481, Carbon 62,839 64,062 64,174 25,140 25,629 25,674 18,063 18,076 18,06 Lackawanna 212,771 210,447 210,086 85,927 85,028 84,863 97,399 96,540 95,5 Lehigh 367,603 406,436 469,975 143,340 161,139 185,574 234,009 262,324 302,7 Luzerne 301,158 296,045 295,655 122,422 120,009 <td< td=""><td>z</td><td>Queens</td><td>2,261,478</td><td>2,325,428</td><td>2,384,645</td><td>801,323</td><td>823,972</td><td>844,957</td><td>727,389</td><td>741,692</td><td>760,688</td></td<> | z | Queens | 2,261,478 | 2,325,428 | 2,384,645 | 801,323 | 823,972 | 844,957 | 727,389 | 741,692 | 760,688 |
| Suffolk 1,471,420 1,509,850 1,626,165 508,497 541,575 588,165 637,685 673,361 721,4 Westchester 942,765 967,338 1,074,537 356,763 372,890 411,415 439,406 457,380 481, Bucks 634,887 673,289 727,145 240,202 257,429 279,557 296,107 313,849 335,6 Carbon 62,839 64,062 64,174 25,140 25,629 25,674 18,063 18,076 18,06 Lackawanna 212,771 210,447 210,086 85,927 85,028 84,863 97,399 96,540 95,5 Lehigh 367,603 406,436 469,975 143,340 161,139 185,574 234,009 262,324 302,7 Luzerne 301,158 296,045 295,655 122,422 120,009 119,819 143,073 140,251 136,6 Monroe 201,799 245,644 318,350 71,603 86,985 112,471 <td></td> <td>Richmond</td> <td>470,523</td> <td>485,599</td> <td>493,266</td> <td>168,976</td> <td>174,385</td> <td>177,146</td> <td>138,588</td> <td>142,688</td> <td>148,033</td> | | Richmond | 470,523 | 485,599 | 493,266 | 168,976 | 174,385 | 177,146 | 138,588 | 142,688 | 148,033 |
| Westchester 942,765 967,383 1,074,537 356,763 372,890 411,415 439,406 457,380 481, Bucks 634,887 673,289 727,145 240,020 257,429 279,557 296,107 313,849 335,6 Carbon 62,839 64,062 64,174 25,140 25,629 25,674 18,063 18,076 12,071 17,16,16 | | Rockland | 315,895 | 328,990 | 370,167 | 103,962 | 108,891 | 121,928 | 118,415 | 127,409 | 139,808 |
| Bucks 634,887 673,289 727,145 240,202 257,429 279,557 296,107 313,849 335,6 Carbon 62,839 64,062 64,174 25,140 25,629 25,674 18,063 18,076 143,073 140,251 13,67 140,075 13,3849 117,076 13,7849 177,016 87,839 117,076 13,7849 121,073 13,626 15,149 117,67 12,100 < | | Suffolk | 1,471,420 | 1,509,850 | 1,626,165 | 508,497 | 541,575 | 588,165 | 637,685 | 673,361 | 721,640 |
| Provide Carbon 62,839 64,062 64,174 25,140 25,629 25,674 18,063 18,076 18,076 Lackawanna 212,771 210,447 210,086 85,927 85,028 84,863 97,399 96,540 95,57 Lehigh 367,603 406,436 469,975 143,340 161,139 185,574 234,009 226,2324 302,7 Luzerne 301,158 296,045 295,655 122,422 120,009 119,819 143,073 140,251 136,6 Monroe 201,799 245,644 318,350 71,603 86,985 112,471 71,616 87,839 117,6 Northampton 313,625 347,641 403,979 121,003 135,626 156,703 139,093 155,149 176,7 Pike 80,304 106,075 153,938 30,024 39,659 57,554 12,100 15,864 23,39 Wayne 57,110 60,697 60,485 21,801 23,113 23,038 | | Westchester | 942,765 | 967,338 | 1,074,537 | 356,763 | 372,890 | 411,415 | 439,406 | 457,380 | 481,197 |
| Lackawanna 212,771 210,447 210,086 85,927 85,028 84,863 97,399 96,540 95,2 Lehigh 367,603 406,436 469,975 143,340 161,139 185,574 234,009 262,324 302,7 Luzerne 301,158 296,045 295,655 122,422 120,009 119,819 143,073 140,251 136,6 Monroe 201,799 245,644 318,350 71,603 86,985 112,471 71,616 87,839 117,6 Northampton 313,625 347,641 403,979 121,003 135,626 156,703 139,093 155,149 176,7 Pike 80,304 106,075 153,938 30,024 39,659 57,554 12,100 15,864 23,33 Wayne 57,110 60,697 60,485 21,801 23,113 23,038 18,272 18,728 19,4 Others 1,011,107 1,073,715 1,129,735 362,456 401,582 403,562 <td< td=""><td></td><td>Bucks</td><td>634,887</td><td>673,289</td><td>727,145</td><td>240,202</td><td>257,429</td><td>279,557</td><td>296,107</td><td>313,849</td><td>335,697</td></td<> | | Bucks | 634,887 | 673,289 | 727,145 | 240,202 | 257,429 | 279,557 | 296,107 | 313,849 | 335,697 |
| Lehigh 367,603 406,436 469,975 143,340 161,139 185,574 234,009 262,324 302,7 Luzerne 301,158 296,045 295,655 122,422 120,009 119,819 143,073 140,251 136,7 Monroe 201,799 245,644 318,350 71,603 86,985 112,471 71,616 87,839 117,8 Northampton 313,625 347,641 403,979 121,003 135,626 156,703 139,093 155,149 176,7 Pike 80,304 106,075 153,938 30,024 39,659 57,554 12,100 15,864 23,33 Wayne 57,110 60,697 60,485 21,801 23,113 23,038 18,272 18,728 19,4 Others 1,011,107 1,073,715 1,129,735 362,456 401,582 403,562 450,478 770,058 871,4 | | Carbon | 62,839 | 64,062 | 64,174 | 25,140 | 25,629 | 25,674 | 18,063 | 18,076 | 18,095 |
| Normality 313,625 347,641 403,777 121,005 133,626 136,705 133,675 133,745 173,745 Pike 80,304 106,075 153,938 30,024 39,659 57,554 12,100 15,864 23,5 Wayne 57,110 60,697 60,485 21,801 23,113 23,038 18,272 18,728 19,4 Others 1,011,107 1,073,715 1,129,735 362,456 401,582 403,562 450,478 770,058 871,4 | .o | Lackawanna | 212,771 | 210,447 | 210,086 | 85,927 | 85,028 | 84,863 | 97,399 | 96,540 | 95,268 |
| Normality 313,625 347,641 403,777 121,005 133,626 136,705 133,675 133,745 173,745 Pike 80,304 106,075 153,938 30,024 39,659 57,554 12,100 15,864 23,5 Wayne 57,110 60,697 60,485 21,801 23,113 23,038 18,272 18,728 19,4 Others 1,011,107 1,073,715 1,129,735 362,456 401,582 403,562 450,478 770,058 871,4 | anj | Lehigh | 367,603 | 406,436 | 469,975 | 143,340 | 161,139 | 185,574 | 234,009 | 262,324 | 302,771 |
| Normality 313,625 347,641 403,777 121,005 133,626 136,705 133,675 133,745 173,745 Pike 80,304 106,075 153,938 30,024 39,659 57,554 12,100 15,864 23,5 Wayne 57,110 60,697 60,485 21,801 23,113 23,038 18,272 18,728 19,4 Others 1,011,107 1,073,715 1,129,735 362,456 401,582 403,562 450,478 770,058 871,4 | sylv | Luzerne | 301,158 | 296,045 | 295,655 | 122,422 | 120,009 | 119,819 | 143,073 | 140,251 | 136,112 |
| Normality 313,625 347,641 403,777 121,005 133,626 136,705 133,675 133,775 133,745 Pike 80,304 106,075 153,938 30,024 39,659 57,554 12,100 15,864 23,5 Wayne 57,110 60,697 60,485 21,801 23,113 23,038 18,272 18,728 19,4 Others 1,011,107 1,073,715 1,129,735 362,456 401,582 403,562 450,478 770,058 871,4 | ü | Monroe | 201,799 | 245,644 | 318,350 | 71,603 | 86,985 | 112,471 | 71,616 | 87,839 | 117,848 |
| Wayne 57,110 60,697 60,485 21,801 23,113 23,038 18,272 18,728 19,4 Others 1,011,107 1,073,715 1,129,735 362,456 401,582 403,562 450,478 770,058 871,6 | Pe | Northampton | 313,625 | 347,641 | 403,979 | 121,003 | 135,626 | 156,703 | 139,093 | 155,149 | 176,761 |
| Others 1,011,107 1,073,715 1,129,735 362,456 401,582 403,562 450,478 770,058 871,6 | | Pike | 80,304 | 106,075 | 153,938 | 30,024 | 39,659 | 57,554 | 12,100 | 15,864 | 23,303 |
| | | Wayne | 57,110 | 60,697 | 60,485 | 21,801 | 23,113 | 23,038 | 18,272 | 18,728 | 19,433 |
| TOTAL 24 061 581 25 036 891 26 869 133 8 974 772 9 466 808 10 138 657 11 711 272 12 539 475 13 326 8 | | Others | 1,011,107 | 1,073,715 | 1,129,735 | 362,456 | 401,582 | 403,562 | 450,478 | 770,058 | 871,699 |
| | | TOTAL | 24,061,581 | 25,036,891 | 26,869,133 | 8,974,772 | 9,466,808 | 10,138,657 | 11,711,272 | 12,539,475 | 13,326,887 |

Table 2.2 Socioeconomic Data Summary by County



| Monmouth County | | 2015 | | | 2025 | | | 2040 | |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| MCD | POP | HH | EMP | POP | HH | EMP | POP | HH | EMP |
| Aberdeen township | 18,210 | 7,004 | 3,808 | 18,394 | 7,311 | 3,907 | 18,930 | 7,564 | 4,173 |
| Allenhurst borough | 500 | 221 | 205 | 513 | 248 | 221 | 513 | 248 | 221 |
| Allentown borough | 1,827 | 717 | 669 | 1,854 | 764 | 687 | 1,935 | 803 | 733 |
| Asbury Park city | 16,127 | 6,850 | 4,023 | 16,687 | 7,821 | 4,430 | 20,008 | 9,504 | 4,985 |
| Atlantic Highlands borough | 4,384 | 1,905 | 1,402 | 4,428 | 1,990 | 1,431 | 4,561 | 2,060 | 1,508 |
| Avon-by-the-Sea borough | 1,901 | 918 | 341 | 1,924 | 967 | 357 | 1,992 | 1,008 | 400 |
| Belmar borough | 5,792 | 2,745 | 1,308 | 5,862 | 2,889 | 1,357 | 6,071 | 3,009 | 1,484 |
| Bradley Beach borough | 4,342 | 2,147 | 761 | 4,382 | 2,234 | 786 | 4,495 | 2,301 | 851 |
| Brielle borough | 4,773 | 1,839 | 1,444 | 4,812 | 1,905 | 1,466 | 4,924 | 1,958 | 1,523 |
| Colts Neck township | 10,185 | 3,338 | 2,917 | 10,437 | 3,664 | 3,053 | 11,011 | 3,916 | 3,356 |
| Deal borough | 754 | 339 | 559 | 775 | 382 | 577 | 794 | 399 | 598 |
| Eatontown borough | 12,717 | 5,418 | 16,474 | 12,968 | 5,955 | 18,152 | 13,866 | 6,335 | 19,824 |
| Englishtown borough | 1,846 | 633 | 870 | 1,879 | 683 | 891 | 1,979 | 727 | 944 |
| Fair Haven borough | 6,120 | 2,007 | 968 | 6,162 | 2,067 | 984 | 6,285 | 2,116 | 1,030 |
| Farmingdale borough | 1,329 | 2,007 | 1.918 | 1,347 | 2,007 | 1.938 | 1,403 | 622 | 1,030 |
| Freehold borough | 1,329 | 4,081 | 3,584 | 1,347 | 4,322 | 3,673 | 12,688 | 4,526 | 3,907 |
| Freehold township | 36,234 | 12,811 | 27,997 | 36,567 | 4,322 | 28,246 | 37,595 | 4,526 | 28,887 |
| | | | | 20,500 | | - | | | |
| Hazlet township | 20,329 | 7,273 | 6,478 | ., | 7,542 | 6,569 | 21,008 | 7,764 | 6,817 |
| Highlands borough | 5,004 | 2,672 | 986 | 5,040 | 2,751 | 1,006 | 5,144 | 2,813 | 1,060 |
| Holmdel township | 16,769 | 5,690 | 11,322 | 17,032 | 6,054 | 12,546 | 17,484 | 6,250 | 13,716 |
| Howell township | 51,055 | 17,582 | 14,340 | 51,588 | 18,380 | 14,624 | 53,204 | 19,055 | 15,390 |
| Interlaken borough | 825 | 368 | 39 | 825 | 368 | 39 | 825 | 368 | 39 |
| Keansburg borough | 10,102 | 3,876 | 1,903 | 10,172 | 3,995 | 1,936 | 10,369 | 4,087 | 2,023 |
| Keyport borough | 7,239 | 3,124 | 2,758 | 7,298 | 3,238 | 2,797 | 7,470 | 3,328 | 2,897 |
| Lake Como borough | 1,758 | 800 | 268 | 1,782 | 847 | 285 | 1,852 | 887 | 327 |
| Little Silver borough | 5,949 | 2,186 | 2,358 | 5,995 | 2,260 | 2,384 | 6,125 | 2,319 | 2,452 |
| Loch Arbour village | 201 | 84 | 38 | 211 | 103 | 53 | 211 | 103 | 53 |
| Long Branch city | 30,714 | 11,972 | 10,490 | 31,068 | 12,562 | 10,708 | 32,116 | 13,053 | 11,265 |
| Manalapan township | 38,986 | 13,510 | 10,065 | 39,342 | 14,040 | 10,246 | 40,390 | 14,472 | 10,717 |
| Manasquan borough | 5,896 | 2,418 | 1,548 | 5,970 | 2,552 | 1,596 | 6,189 | 2,663 | 1,717 |
| Marlboro township | 40,224 | 13,243 | 10,420 | 40,563 | 13,726 | 10,580 | 41,564 | 14,120 | 11,009 |
| Matawan borough | 8,808 | 3,421 | 4,074 | 8,885 | 3,552 | 4,124 | 9,113 | 3,660 | 4,253 |
| Middletown township | 66,559 | 24,409 | 21,336 | 67,167 | 25,392 | 21,678 | 68,942 | 26,192 | 22,575 |
| Millstone township | 10,639 | 3,363 | 1,771 | 10,909 | 3,743 | 1,928 | 11,687 | 4,060 | 2,293 |
| Monmouth Beach borough | 3,282 | 1,522 | 483 | 3,307 | 1,573 | 497 | 3,381 | 1,615 | 535 |
| Neptune City borough | 4,868 | 2,173 | 1,513 | 4,904 | 2,244 | 1,535 | 5,007 | 2,300 | 1,593 |
| Neptune township | 27,925 | 11,410 | 14,291 | 28,199 | 11,884 | 14,474 | 29,016 | 12,277 | 14,954 |
| Ocean township | 27,282 | 10,809 | 10,256 | 27,513 | 11,211 | 10,394 | 28,210 | 11,547 | 10,776 |
| Oceanport borough | 5,831 | 2,269 | 3,988 | 6,104 | 2,766 | 5,093 | 6,841 | 3,137 | 6,090 |
| Red Bank borough | 12,202 | 5,021 | 13,362 | 12,335 | 5,255 | 13,479 | 12,732 | 5,447 | 13,774 |
| Roosevelt borough | 893 | 320 | 79 | 912 | 350 | 90 | 969 | 376 | 119 |
| Rumson borough | 7,121 | 2,388 | 1,813 | 7,183 | 2,480 | 1,844 | 7,362 | 2,552 | 1,921 |
| Sea Bright borough | 1,473 | 807 | 496 | 1,490 | 844 | 509 | 1,541 | 874 | 541 |
| Sea Girt borough | 1,827 | 838 | 1,172 | 1,852 | 888 | 1,193 | 1,925 | 930 | 1,245 |
| Shrewsbury borough | 3,807 | 1,285 | 6,396 | 4,021 | 1,639 | 6,437 | 4,033 | 1,648 | 6,438 |
| Shrewsbury township | 1,140 | 594 | 844 | 1,157 | 630 | 860 | 1,208 | 660 | 898 |
| Spring Lake borough | 2,992 | 1,276 | 889 | 3,030 | 1,347 | 915 | 3,115 | 1,398 | 979 |
| Spring Lake Heights borough | 4,712 | 2,359 | 1,227 | 4,747 | 2,434 | 1,247 | 4,847 | 2,493 | 1,305 |
| Tinton Falls borough | 18,514 | 8,730 | 10,852 | 18,726 | 9,130 | 11,004 | 19,259 | 9,411 | 11,340 |
| Union Beach borough | 6,244 | 2,183 | 848 | 6,287 | 2,249 | 865 | 6,411 | 2,301 | 913 |
| Upper Freehold township | 6,938 | 2,414 | 2,203 | 7,322 | 3,026 | 2,473 | 8,373 | 3,548 | 3,102 |
| Wall township | 26,154 | 10,238 | 19,233 | 26,413 | 10,678 | 19,427 | 27,209 | 11,051 | 19,941 |
| West Long Branch borough | 8,096 | 2,428 | 6,168 | 8,179 | 2,535 | 6,221 | 8,425 | 2,622 | 6,354 |
| County Total | 631,442 | 238,584 | 265,560 | 639,231 | 251,386 | 273,814 | 662,606 | 262,238 | 287,830 |
| | 001,442 | 230,304 | 205,500 | 007,201 | 231,300 | 273,014 | 002,000 | 202,230 | 207,00 |

Table 2.3 Socioeconomic Data Summary by MCD



| Monmouth County | | 2015-2025 | | | 2025-2040 | |
|-----------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|
| MCD | POP | НН | EMP | POP | НН | EMP |
| Aberdeen township | 0.10% | 0.43% | 0.26% | 0.19% | 0.23% | 0.44% |
| Allenhurst borough | 0.26% | 1.18% | 0.76% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Allentown borough | 0.15% | 0.63% | 0.26% | 0.28% | 0.34% | 0.43% |
| Asbury Park city | 0.34% | 1.33% | 0.97% | 1.22% | 1.31% | 0.79% |
| Atlantic Highlands borough | 0.10% | 0.44% | 0.20% | 0.20% | 0.23% | 0.35% |
| Avon-by-the-Sea borough | 0.12% | 0.52% | 0.48% | 0.23% | 0.27% | 0.75% |
| Belmar borough | 0.12% | 0.51% | 0.37% | 0.23% | 0.27% | 0.60% |
| Bradley Beach borough | 0.09% | 0.40% | 0.32% | 0.17% | 0.20% | 0.53% |
| Brielle borough | 0.08% | 0.36% | 0.15% | 0.15% | 0.18% | 0.25% |
| Colts Neck township | 0.24% | 0.94% | 0.46% | 0.36% | 0.44% | 0.63% |
| Deal borough | 0.28% | 1.19% | 0.32% | 0.16% | 0.30% | 0.24% |
| Eatontown borough | 0.20% | 0.95% | 0.97% | 0.45% | 0.41% | 0.24% |
| Englishtown borough | 0.18% | 0.78% | 0.24% | 0.34% | 0.41% | 0.39% |
| Fair Haven borough | 0.10% | 0.30% | 0.16% | 0.13% | 0.16% | 0.31% |
| Farmingdale borough | 0.14% | 0.30% | 0.18% | 0.13% | 0.18% | 0.31% |
| Freehold borough | 0.14% | 0.58% | 0.10% | 0.27% | 0.32% | 0.18% |
| | | 1 | | | | |
| Freehold township | 0.09% | 0.39% | 0.09% | 0.19% | 0.22% | 0.15% |
| Hazlet township | 0.08% | 0.36% | 0.14% | 0.16% | | 0.25% |
| Highlands borough | 0.07% | | 0.20% | 0.14% | 0.15% | 0.35% |
| Holmdel township | 0.16% | 0.62% | 1.03% | 0.17% | 0.21% | 0.60% |
| Howell township | 0.10% | 0.44% | 0.20% | 0.21% | 0.24% | 0.34% |
| Interlaken borough | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Keansburg borough | 0.07% | 0.30% | 0.17% | 0.13% | 0.15% | 0.29% |
| Keyport borough | 0.08% | 0.36% | 0.14% | 0.16% | 0.18% | 0.24% |
| Lake Como borough | 0.13% | 0.58% | 0.60% | 0.26% | 0.31% | 0.92% |
| Little Silver borough | 0.08% | 0.34% | 0.11% | 0.14% | 0.17% | 0.19% |
| Loch Arbour village | 0.47% | 2.12% | 3.41% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Long Branch city | 0.11% | 0.48% | 0.21% | 0.22% | 0.26% | 0.34% |
| Manalapan township | 0.09% | 0.39% | 0.18% | 0.18% | 0.20% | 0.30% |
| Manasquan borough | 0.13% | 0.54% | 0.30% | 0.24% | 0.28% | 0.49% |
| Marlboro township | 0.08% | 0.36% | 0.15% | 0.16% | 0.19% | 0.27% |
| Matawan borough | 0.09% | 0.38% | 0.12% | 0.17% | 0.20% | 0.21% |
| Middletown township | 0.09% | 0.40% | 0.16% | 0.17% | 0.21% | 0.27% |
| Millstone township | 0.25% | 1.08% | 0.86% | 0.46% | 0.54% | 1.16% |
| Monmouth Beach borough | 0.08% | 0.33% | 0.28% | 0.15% | 0.17% | 0.50% |
| Neptune City borough | 0.07% | 0.32% | 0.14% | 0.14% | 0.16% | 0.25% |
| Neptune township | 0.10% | 0.41% | 0.13% | 0.19% | 0.22% | 0.22% |
| Ocean township | 0.08% | 0.37% | 0.13% | 0.17% | 0.20% | 0.24% |
| Oceanport borough | 0.46% | 2.00% | 2.47% | 0.76% | 0.84% | 1.20% |
| Red Bank borough | 0.11% | 0.46% | 0.09% | 0.21% | 0.24% | 0.14% |
| Roosevelt borough | 0.21% | 0.90% | 1.36% | 0.40% | 0.48% | 1.88% |
| Rumson borough | 0.09% | 0.38% | 0.17% | 0.16% | 0.19% | 0.28% |
| Sea Bright borough | 0.12% | 0.45% | 0.25% | 0.23% | 0.23% | 0.41% |
| Sea Girt borough | 0.13% | 0.58% | 0.18% | 0.26% | 0.31% | 0.28% |
| Shrewsbury borough | 0.55% | 2.47% | 0.06% | 0.02% | 0.04% | 0.00% |
| Shrewsbury township | 0.14% | 0.59% | 0.19% | 0.29% | 0.31% | 0.28% |
| Spring Lake borough | 0.13% | 0.54% | 0.28% | 0.18% | 0.25% | 0.46% |
| Spring Lake Heights borough | 0.07% | 0.31% | 0.17% | 0.14% | 0.16% | 0.30% |
| Tinton Falls borough | 0.11% | 0.45% | 0.14% | 0.19% | 0.20% | 0.20% |
| Union Beach borough | 0.07% | 0.30% | 0.20% | 0.13% | 0.15% | 0.36% |
| Upper Freehold township | 0.54% | 2.29% | 1.17% | 0.90% | 1.07% | 1.52% |
| Wall township | 0.10% | 0.42% | 0.10% | 0.20% | 0.23% | 0.17% |
| West Long Branch borough | 0.10% | 0.43% | 0.09% | 0.20% | 0.23% | 0.14% |
| County Total | 0.12% | 0.52% | 0.31% | 0.24% | 0.28% | 0.33% |
| | 0.12/0 | 0.02/0 | 0.01/0 | 0.24/0 | 0.20/0 | 0.0070 |

Table 2.4 SED Growth Rate by MCD



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model TRAFFIC ANALYSIS ZONES AND SOCIOECONOMIC DATA May 19, 2017

This Page Is Intentionally Left Blank



3.0 DATA COLLECTION AND SOURCES

Data to support model calibration and validation efforts for various model components were gathered from numerous sources, including:

- 2010-2011 NJTPA and NYMTC Regional Household Travel Survey (RHTS).
- 2010 census data and American Community Survey (ACS) data.
- Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (LEHD) data.
- Monmouth and Ocean County Automatic Traffic Recorders (ATRs) counts.
- NJDOT traffic counts Weigh-in-Motion (WIM) Data, and 48-hour continuous data.
- New Jersey Turnpike Authority (NJTA) traffic counts along the Garden State Parkway.
- INRIX speed data.
- The 2015 NJ Transit Ridership data.
- Ferry ridership data.

3.1 2010-2011 NJTPA-NYMTC RHTS DATA

The 2010-2011 RHTS was conducted from September 2010 through November 2011 in a coordinated effort between NJTPA and NYMTC. In total, 18,965 households completed the survey's travel diaries, 7,574 of which were households in the NJTPA region. The survey study area comprises 28-counties constituting the Tri-State metropolitan area that includes:

- New York: Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, and Westchester.
- New Jersey: Bergen, Essex, Hudson, Hunterdon, Mercer, Middlesex, Monmouth, Morris, Ocean, Passaic, Somerset, Sussex, Union, and Warren.
- Connecticut: Fairfield and New Haven.

The survey datasets are comprised of 18,965 household records, 39,789 person records, and 143,925 trip records. Of these records, only 679 households were from the Monmouth County Region. The sample represents approximately 0.3% of the total households in the region as shown in Table 3.1. The percentage of the sample size for Monmouth County is consistent with the sample size for the NJTPA region, the NJTPA's 13 counties, as shown in Table 3.2. Figure 3.1 shows the sample size and location for Monmouth County. The household sample size by municipality is provided in Table 3.3.

| Туре | Number of Samples | SED (2015) | % Sample |
|-----------|----------------------|------------|----------|
| Household | 679 | 238,584 | 0.3% |

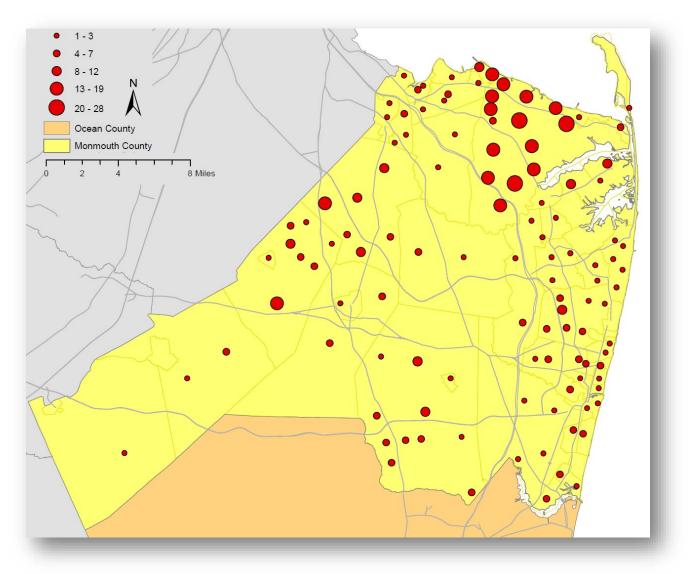
Table 3.1 RHTS Sample Size for Monmouth County



| Туре | Number of Samples | SED (2015) | % Sample |
|-----------|----------------------|------------|----------|
| Household | 7,574 | 2,450,644 | 0.3% |

Table 3.2 RHTS Sample Size for NJTPA Counties

Figure 3.1 RHTS Sample Size by Location in Monmouth County





| Monmouth MCD | Number of Samples | Monmouth MCD | Number of Samples |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Aberdeen township | 11 | Long Branch city | 8 |
| Allenhurst borough | - | Manalapan township | 47 |
| Allentown borough | - | Manasquan borough | 5 |
| Asbury Park city | 3 | Marlboro township | 58 |
| Atlantic Highlands borough | 2 | Matawan borough | 5 |
| Avon-by-the-Sea borough | 2 | Middletown township | 250 |
| Belmar borough | 2 | Millstone township | 5 |
| Bradley Beach borough | 1 | Monmouth Beach borough | - |
| Brielle borough | 7 | Neptune City borough | 2 |
| Colts Neck township | 8 | Neptune township | 27 |
| Deal borough | - | Ocean township | 35 |
| Eatontown borough | 6 | Oceanport borough | - |
| Englishtown borough | 2 | Red Bank borough | 1 |
| Fair Haven borough | 12 | Roosevelt borough | - |
| Farmingdale borough | 1 | Rumson borough | 11 |
| Freehold borough | 2 | Sea Bright borough | - |
| Freehold township | 10 | Sea Girt borough | - |
| Hazlet township | 13 | Shrewsbury borough | 2 |
| Highlands borough | 6 | Shrewsbury township | 1 |
| Holmdel township | 3 | Spring Lake borough | 6 |
| Howell township | 60 | Spring Lake Heights borough | 7 |
| Interlaken borough | - | Tinton Falls borough | 7 |
| Keansburg borough | 26 | Union Beach borough | 1 |
| Keyport borough | 10 | Upper Freehold township | 1 |
| Lake Como borough | - | Wall township | 7 |
| Little Silver borough | - | West Long Branch borough | 6 |
| Loch Arbour village | - | | |
| | Total | | 679 |

Table 3.3 RHTS Sample Size by Municipality

3.2 LONGITUDINAL EMPLOYER-HOUSEHOLD DYNAMICS DATA

The Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (LEHD) data is published by the Center for Economic Studies at the US Census Bureau. The LEHD data provides information such as household and employer locations that can be used as a complimentary data source for calibrating trip distribution of the Home-Based Trip Purpose (HBW). The latest LEHD data available was collected in 2014. Additional discussion on the LEHD data will be provided in the Trip Distribution Calibration Section (Section 9.3).



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model DATA COLLECTION AND SOURCES May 19, 2017

3.3 TRAFFIC COUNT DATA

The traffic count data was obtained from various sources, including:

- Traffic count data provided by Monmouth County
- Traffic count data that was collected in the past three years from Ocean County
- Garden State Parkway and the New Jersey Turnpike traffic count data obtained from the New Jersey Turnpike Authority (NJTPA)
- Traffic count data downloaded from the NJDOT's website.

As part of this project, Stantec gathered traffic count data between 2013 and 2017. All the counts that were collected on the years other than 2015 were converted into 2015 counts, the model calibration year, using assumed growth rate derived from various permanent station locations within Monmouth County. Table 3.4 shows the assumed annual growth factor of 0.6% used for this purpose.

| COUNTY | SITE NAME | FACILITY TYPE/LOCATION TRAFFIC VOLUME | | ANNUAL GROWTH RATE |
|------------------------------|-----------|--|--------|--------------------------|
| | 6-1-002 | Rural Principal Arterial - Other (Rt. 33 - Wall TWP) | 39,722 | 1.7% |
| | 6-1-010 | Rural Principal Arterial - Other (Rt. 33 - Manalapan TWP) | 27,649 | -2.1% |
| | 6-1-011 | Urban Principal Arterial - Other (Rt. 18 - Marlboro TWP) | 51,210 | 0.3% |
| | 6-1-014 | Urban Collector (Old Mill Road - Sring Lake Height Boro) | 2,986 | 4.4% |
| | 6-1-015 | Rural Principal Arterial - Interstate (I-195 - Upper Freehold) | 53,991 | 3.0% |
| Monmouth | 6-1-016 | Urban Principal Arterial - Other Freeways (Rt. 138 - Wall TWP) | 23,366 | 1.4% |
| | 6-1-017 | Urban Principal Arterial - Other (NJ 34 - Wall TWP) | 31,098 | 1.4% |
| | 6-1-018 | Rural Minor Arterial (NJ 34 - Wall TWP) | 34,978 | -1.6% |
| | 6-1-020 | Urban Principal Arterial Other (NJ 36 - Sea Bright Boro) | 11,485 | -4.5% |
| | 6-1-022 | Urban Principal Arterial - Other (Freehold TWP) | 53,267 | -0.2% |
| | 6-1-024 | Rural Principal Other (NJ 18 - Colts Neck Twp) | 40,274 | 1.1% |
| Average Growth Rate Per Year | | | | |

Table 3.4 Average Annual Growth Rates

Considering that the County Model is calibrated to the average annual weekday traffic (AWDT), the count data that were based on the average annual daily traffic (AADT) shall be converted into AWDT. Stantec developed the AWDT factors using the same permanent count data used for estimating the annual growth rates above. Table 3.5 shows the AADT to AWDT conversion factor.



| COUNTY | SITE NAME | FACILITY TYPE/LOCATION AWDT AADT | | | FACTOR |
|--|-----------|--|--------|--------|--------|
| | 6-1-002 | Rural Principal Arterial - Other (Rt. 33 - Wall TWP) | 39,722 | 38,736 | 1.03 |
| | 6-1-010 | Rural Principal Arterial - Other (Rt. 33 - Manalapan TWP) | 27,649 | 26,445 | 1.05 |
| 6-1-011 Urban Principal Arterial - Other (Rt. 18 - Marlboro TWP) 51, | | 51,210 | 48,556 | 1.05 | |
| | 6-1-014 | Urban Collector (Old Mill Road - Sring Lake Height Boro) | 2,986 | 2,935 | 1.02 |
| | 6-1-015 | Rural Principal Arterial - Interstate (I-195 - Upper Freehold) | 53,991 | 53,469 | 1.01 |
| Monmouth | 6-1-016 | Urban Principal Arterial - Other Freeways (Rt. 138 - Wall TWP) | 23,366 | 23,224 | 1.01 |
| | 6-1-017 | Urban Principal Arterial - Other (NJ 34 - Wall TWP) | 31,098 | 28,540 | 1.09 |
| | 6-1-018 | Rural Minor Arterial (NJ 34 - Wall TWP) | 34,978 | 34,193 | 1.02 |
| | 6-1-020 | Urban Principal Arterial Other (NJ 36 - Sea Bright Boro) | 11,485 | 11,312 | 1.02 |
| | 6-1-022 | Urban Principal Arterial - Other (Freehold TWP) | 53,267 | 52,004 | 1.02 |
| | 6-1-024 | Rural Principal Other (NJ 18 - Colts Neck Twp) | 40,274 | 37,667 | 1.07 |
| AADT TO AWDT CONVERSION FACTOR | | | | | 1.04 |

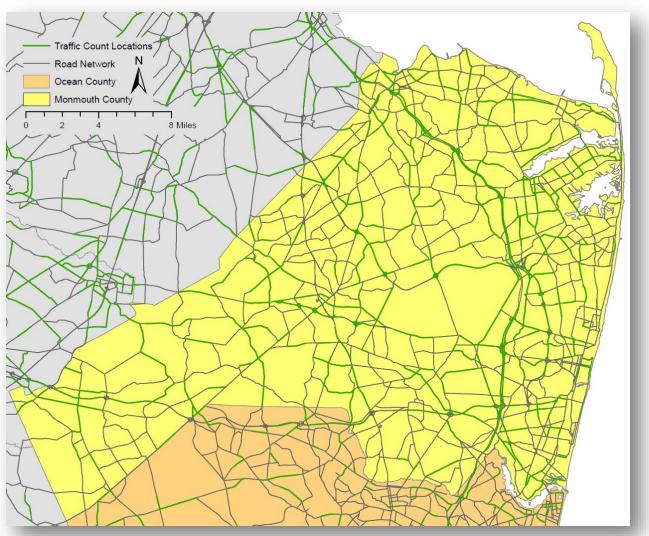
Table 3.5 AADT TO AWDT CONVERSION FACTOR

For the purpose of the screenline calibration, additional traffic counts were collected at fourteen locations specified by Monmouth County, mostly at the locations along the screenlines, as shown in Table 3.6. All traffic count locations used in the model calibration are shown in Figure 3.2. Roadway links where traffic counts are available are printed in green in this Figure. Traffic counts from the adjacent counties, such as Burlington, Middlesex, and Ocean, in the vicinity of Monmouth County are also available and will be used for the calibration.

| Location Number | Street Name | Description |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 1 | NJ-35 | Between Navesink River Rd and Cooper Rd |
| 2 | Broadway | Between Norwood Ave and 3rd Ave |
| 3 | Sea Girt Ave (E of Old Mill Rd) | Between Old Mill Rd and NJ-71 |
| 4 | Five Points Rd | Between CR-537 and NJ-18 |
| 5 | CR-12A | W of Browns Dock Rd |
| 6 | CR 15 Grassmere Ave | Between Westra St and Main St |
| 7 | Ely Harmony Rd | Between Siloam Rd and Nomoco Rd |
| 8 | Wilson Ave | Between Texas Rd and NJ-79 |
| 9 | Kings Hwy E | Between Chapel Hill Rd and Locust Point Rd |
| 10 | Wickapecko Dr | Between Roseld Ave and NJ-66 |
| 11 | Bangs Ave | Between Ridge Ave and NJ-71 |
| 12 | N Bath Ave (SE of High St) | Between Norwood Ave and 3rd Ave |
| 13 | Westwood Ave (S of N Bath Ave) | Between N Bath Ave and Cedar Ave |
| 14 | Ely Harmony Rd | Between CR-537 and Siloam Rd |

Table 3.6 Additional Traffic Count Locations







3.4 SPEED DATA

Speed data along various roadways within the Monmouth County region will be used as part of the highway assignment calibration. The data can be used for comparison with the model estimated speed. Depending on this comparison, the adjustments to the assumed speed and roadway capacity can be performed to bring the estimated speed closer to the observed speed. The observed speed data that will be used in the model calibration was obtained from INRIX data and provided by NJTPA. The observed speed data at various locations are shown in Table 3.7.



| Road Name | Location Direction | Observed Average Speed (INRIX Data) | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|
| koaa name | | Direction | AM | MD | PM | NT |
| Garden State | Between US 9 and | Northbound | 68 | 68 | 68 | 66 |
| Parkway | Burnt Tavern Rd | Southbound | 69 | 68 | 66 | 67 |
| US 9 | Between RT 18 and | Northbound | 40 | 35 | 33 | 42 |
| 03 7 | Central Avenue | Southbound | 40 | 35 | 33 | 41 |
| I-195 | Between NJ TPK and | Westbound | 67 | 67 | 66 | 66 |
| 1-175 | GSP | Eastbound | 67 | 67 | 68 | 66 |
| CR 33 | Between NJ TPK and | Westbound | 46 | 47 | 45 | 48 |
| CK 33 | RT 18 | Eastbound | 47 | 47 | 45 | 48 |
| RT 18 | Between US 9 and | Northbound | 66 | 63 | 65 | 63 |
| KI IO | CR 33 | Southbound | 64 | 64 | 65 | 63 |
| CR 35 | Between US 9 and | Northbound | 32 | 30 | 28 | 34 |
| CK 55 | County Line Rd. | Southbound | 33 | 30 | 28 | 34 |
| RT 79 | Between RT 34 and | Northbound | 32 | 33 | 31 | 35 |
| KI / 7 | RT 33 | Southbound | 34 | 34 | 31 | 37 |
| RT 34 | Between RT 79 and | Northbound | 43 | 42 | 40 | 45 |
| KT 34 | RT 35 | Southbound | 42 | 42 | 39 | 44 |
| RT 537 | Between I-195 and | Westbound | 38 | 36 | 33 | 40 |
| KT 557 | GSP | Eastbound | 38 | 37 | 35 | 40 |

Table 3.7 Observed Speed Data from INRIX

3.5 TRANSIT RIDERSHIP DATA

Transit trips in Monmouth County only account for 2.8% of overall trips generated in the county, as revealed by the Household Survey Data. Those trips are mostly served by NJ Transit buses and commuter trains, but also included travel modes such as ferries and private buses. NJ TRANSIT provided the 2015 bus and rail daily ridership data, while Monmouth County provided the ferry data. Unfortunately, ridership on the 800 series buses is not available. Table 3.8 lists the observed daily ridership data by transit mode.



| Line No. | Bus Ridership | Route | |
|----------|---------------|---|--|
| 63 | 85 | Lakewood- Jersey City - Weehauken | |
| 64 | 762 | Lakewood – Jersey City - Weehawken | |
| 67 | 496 | Toms River – Newark – Jersey City | |
| 130 | 763 | Lakewood – New York Express (Outbound) | |
| 131 | 555 | Sayreville – New York | |
| 132 | 329 | Lakewood - Gordon's Corner – New York | |
| 133 | 617 | Old Bridge – Aberdeen – New York | |
| 135 | 359 | Freehold – Matawan – New York | |
| 136 | 157 | Lakewood - Freehold Mall - New York Express | |
| 137 | 1,017 | Toms River - New York | |
| 139 | 6,127 | Lakewood – New York | |
| 317 | 437 | Asbury Park – Fort Dix – Philadelphia | |
| 319 | 345 | Atlantic City – New York | |
| Total | 12,049 | | |

Table 3.8 Observed Daily Ridership by Transit Mode

| Train Station | Rail Ridership |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Aberdeen-Matawan | 2,460 |
| Hazlet | 874 |
| Middletown | 1,331 |
| Red Bank | 1,155 |
| Little Silver | 740 |
| Long Branch | 1,105 |
| Elberon | 117 |
| Allenhurst | 125 |
| Asbury Park | 548 |
| Bradley Beach | 225 |
| Belmar | 256 |
| Spring Lake | 152 |
| Manasquan | 175 |
| Total | 9,263 |
| Terminal | Ferry Ridership |
| Belford | 1,916 |
| Atlantic Highlands | 1,863 |
| Highlands | 1,417 |
| Total | 5,195 |



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model HIGHWAY NETWORK DEVELOPMENT May 19, 2017

4.0 HIGHWAY NETWORK DEVELOPMENT

4.1 INTRODUCTION

The MCTDM highway network was developed based on the NJRTM-E highway network with additional roadway refinement within Monmouth and Ocean counties. Many local roadways were added to the highway network to provide more detail representation of the roadways in these two counties. Figure 4.1 shows the highway network refinements made within Monmouth and Ocean Counties compared to the NJRTM-E highway network.

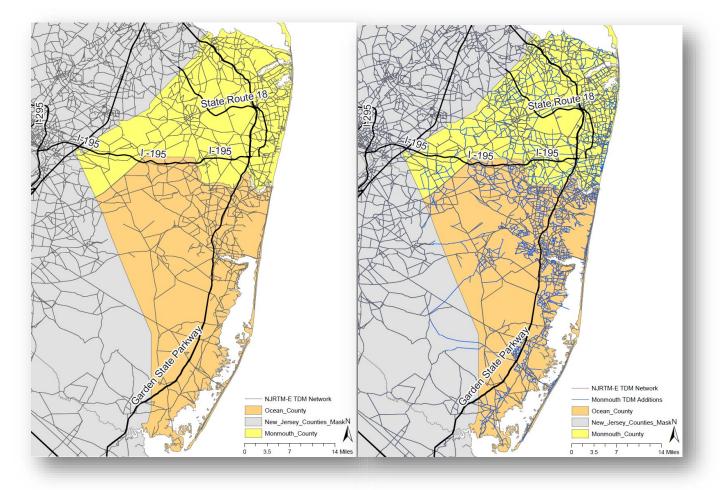


Figure 4.1 MCTDM Highway Network Refinements



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model HIGHWAY NETWORK DEVELOPMENT May 19, 2017

This section provides a detailed description of the highway network development task for the MCTDM project. The MCTDM highway network includes most of the major arterials and collector roads in the county to help represent travel in the region. The highway network includes variables such as travel time and toll costs that will be used as the basis for estimating composite impedance variables, which in turn will be used by the trip distribution model. The composite impedance variable will be discussed further in Chapter 8.

The highway network is developed as a series of links and nodes with the links representing roadway segments and the nodes representing their point of intersection. The highway network also includes zone centroids which serve as terminal points for trips in the modeling process. These zones centroids also represent proxy locations for the socioeconomic data (population and employment) contained within the TAZs that generate trips in the MCTDM. The centroids are attached to the highway network via hypothetical links called centroid connectors.

Each highway link contains data that define the operational and physical characteristics of the given facility along with fields used to provide identification data, such as roadway names. In general these parameters are categorized into three groups:

- Physical/operational variables
- Identification variables
- Performance variables

The complete list of these variables is given in Appendix A.

4.2 PHYSICAL/OPERATIONAL VARIABLES

These variables describe the physical and operational attributes of the highway network which help determine the capacity and speed of the links. The techniques used to estimate speed and capacity are based on the 2000 Highway Capacity Manual (HCM) procedures, published by the Transportation Research Board (TRB), and were implemented in order to provide sensitivity to a wider range of potential improvement types, such as signalization and intersection improvements, with the objective of providing more realistic estimates of capacity suitable for operational analysis. Several key variables will be discussed in the following sections including:

- Facility type
- Area Type
- Link Type
- Number of Lanes by Time Period
- Traffic Control Devices Variables
- Toll Variables

Facility type and area type variables are used for defining speed and capacity for the links. Additional discussion on the link speed and capacity is presented in Section 4.2.8.



4.2.1 Facility Type

The MCTDM recognizes twelve different facility types that are stored in the "FT" variable. The twelve facility categories are as follows:

- Freeways (FT=1) limited access roadway facilities, including toll facilities, with gradeseparated interchanges and no traffic signals on the main lanes. Example: Garden State Parkway, I-195.
- Expressway (FT=2) partially limited access roadway facilities with generally high speed limits, grade separated interchanges with other major facilities, and at-grade intersections with minor facilities. Example: US-9 in Freehold Township.
- Principal Arterial Divided (FT=3) arterials with moderately high speed limits (e.g. 35-50 mph), raised center medians with turning bays at intersections, parking restrictions, mainly serving through traffic rather than local property access. Example: NJ-33 in Freehold Township.
- Principal Arterial Undivided (FT=4) same as principal arterial divided except that there are no raised center medians and, generally, no bays for left turns. Example: NJ-36 in Monmouth Beach.
- Major Arterial Divided (FT=5) arterials with moderate speed limits (e.g. 30-45 mph), raised center median with turning bays at intersections, some parking restrictions, mainly serving through traffic although some local property access is permitted. No coded examples in Monmouth County.
- Major Arterial Undivided (FT=6) same as major arterials divided except that there are no raised center medians and, generally, no bays for left turns. Example: CR-520 in Lincroft.
- Minor Arterial (FT=7) arterials with moderately low speed (e.g. 25-35 mph) and few parking restrictions that serve some through traffic, some distribution of traffic from principal and major facilities to local streets and local property access. Example: CR3 – Tennent Road in Manalapan.
- Collectors/Locals (FT=8) roadways with moderately low speed limit (e.g. 25-35 mph) and few parking restrictions that serve mainly to collect and distribute traffic from principal, major, and minor facilities to local streets and local property access. Example: CR4 – Crine Road in Colts Neck.
- High-Speed Ramps (FT=9) ramps that generally connect freeway-to-freeway facilities, or also known as direct connector, have some relatively high speed limits, e.g. 50-60 mph.
- Medium-Speed Ramps (FT=10) ramps that have moderately high turning radius and typically with speed limit approximately 40 mph.
- Low-Speed Ramps (FT=11) ramps with low turning radius and low speed limit, e.g. 25 mph, includes jughandles.



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model HIGHWAY NETWORK DEVELOPMENT May 19, 2017

• Centroid Connectors (FT=12) – "dummy" roadway link with unlimited capacity that serve solely to connect TAZs to roadway network. These are only used by the model and do not reflect real world facilities.

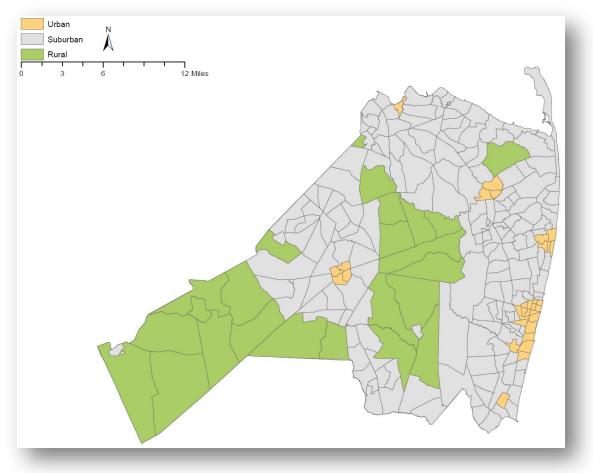
4.2.2 Area Type

Four separate area types were identified for the purpose of estimating highway capacity and speeds. These types are stored in the "AT" variable. The four area types are as follows:

- CBD (AT=1) this area type is designated particularly for areas where population and employment densities are typically very high, such as Manhattan, downtown Newark and Jersey City.
- Urban (AT=2) characterized by high residential densities, small lots or single family dwelling units, many apartments, and mostly through streets. The area is characterized by a mix of land-uses including residential and commercial land-uses.
- Suburban (AT=3) characterized by low to medium residential densities, medium to large lots for single family housing units, homogenous land uses, restricted traffic flow restrictions such as cul-de-sacs, dead ends, traffic circles, and frequent stop signs.
- Rural (AT=4) characterized by very low residential densities and much undeveloped or agricultural land, relatively few roads.

The area type designation in Monmouth County is shown in Figure 4.2.







4.2.3 Link Type

This variable is used in the model as a permission code when assigning vehicles to access highway links based on a vehicle's mode type (e.g., excluding trucks on auto only roads) and toll facility type (e.g., differentiating single and high occupancy vehicles for tolls). This variable is used in highway path building and highway assignment procedures. There are sixteen (16) link types defined in the MCTDM and they are listed below:

- 1. Free All (Link Type 1) non-tolled links designated for all modes.
- 2. Free Auto Only (Link Type 2) non-tolled links designated for auto mode only.
- 3. Free Truck Only (Link Type 3) non-tolled links designated for truck mode only.
- 4. Urban Toll All (Link Type 4) Urban tolled links designated for all trip modes (auto and trucks). Urban links are defined as links with Area Type 3 or higher (Area Types 1 to 3). The toll links are assumed to accommodate all types of toll payments, such as cash or electronic toll collection (ETC or EZ-Pass).
- 5. Urban Toll Auto Only (Link Type 5) Urban tolled links designated for auto mode only.



- 6. Urban Toll Truck Only (Link Type 6) Urban tolled links designated for truck mode only.
- 7. Rural Toll All (Link Type 7) Rural tolled links designated for all trip modes (auto and trucks).
- 8. Rural Toll Auto Only (Link Type 8) Rural tolled links designated for auto mode only.
- 9. Rural Toll Truck Only (link Type 9) Rural tolled links designated for truck mode only.
- 10. Urban Free HOV Only (Link Type 10) Urban free links for all HOV modes. This is a typical HOV link.
- 11. Urban Toll HOV Only (Link Type 11) Urban tolled HOV Only. This link type is prepared for a scenario where the HOV links are now tolled.
- 12. Urban Toll SOV, Free HOV (Link Type 12) Urban tolled links for SOV mode only, HOV mode is free. This is a typical use for HOT Lane scenarios.
- 13. Urban Toll Non-HOV vehicles (Link Type 13) Urban toll links, all vehicles except HOVs
- 14. ETC Only All (Link Type 14) Toll links dedicated for ETC patrons only (patrons with EZ-pass) for all modes. This link type is typical for congestion pricing or HOT lane scenarios where all payments are done electronically.
- 15. ETC Only Auto Only (Link Type 15) Toll links dedicated for ETC patrons and Auto mode only. Truck trips are not eligible to use this type of link.
- 16. ETC Only SOV and Truck Toll, HOV Free (Link Type 16) Toll links dedicated for all ETC patrons; however, only SOV and truck trips must pay. HOV mode is free.

Note that the MCTDM creates a total of nine different path sets based on mode (SOV, HOV, Truck) and toll usage (Free, Cash Payment, ETC Payment). It is important to note that the Link Type variable does not assess the toll cost. It is only used to determine if a path set can use the link in question. For example, the path-building and highway assignment process for an SOV cash path without EZ-Pass should exclude all links with link types:

- 3, 6, 9 because these links are limited to trucks only
- 10, 11 because these links are limited to HOVs only
- 14, 15, and 16 because these links are limited to vehicles with transponders (ETC).

4.2.4 Number of Lanes

The model provides three number of lane variables by time of day:

- LanesAM number of lanes for AM Peak period
- LanesPM number of lanes for PM Peak period
- LanesOP number of lanes for Midday and Night periods

The purpose of having different variables for each time period is to accommodate the situations where the configuration of the roadway varies by time of day, such as a period-specific HOV lane or a roadway with a reversible lane. Typically, an HOV lane is usually applied to the peak direction reducing one lane from the available general-purpose lanes. During the off-peak period, this lane



is usually converted back into a general-purpose lane. Currently, there is no reversible lane in Monmouth County. Having separate lane variables for each time-period within a master network for each model year reduces the model complexity by providing a consistent network suitable for several different time-of-day analyses.

4.2.5 Traffic Control Devices

The traffic control device (TCD) parameters were added to the model to improve the representation of capacity, speed and intersection delay. The MCTDM provides 13 TCD categories, defined as follows:

- Two-way stop (TCD 1)
- All-way stop (TCD 2)
- Yield (TCD 3)
- Ramp-meter (TCD 4)
- Signalized-uncoordinated-actuated (TCD 5)
- Signalized-uncoordinated-fixed (TCD 6)
- Signalized-coordinated-restricted progression (TCD 7)
- Signalized-coordinated-favorable progression (TCD 8)
- Signalized-coordinated-maximum progression (TCD 9)
- Freeway diverge point (TCD 10)
- Freeway merge point (TCD 11)
- No controls (TCD 12)
- Unknown (TCD 99)

As mentioned previously, the techniques to estimate speed and capacity utilize this variable as part of the 2000 HCM procedures. In addition to TCD variable, the model also includes additional signal-related variables that adjust time and capacity. These variables include:

- NSIG number of signals in the link
- SIGCYC Signal cycle in seconds
- SIGCOR Signal coordination type
 - 0 = uncoordinated signal (default)
 - 1 = coordinated-unfavorable
 - 2 = coordinated-favorable
 - 3 = coordinated-maximum progression
- GC green time per cycle ratio

The detailed data for the TCD and its complimentary variables can be updated in the future as more comprehensive databases become available. Note that due to the implementation of a separate intersection model for Monmouth and Ocean Counties (see Section 4.2.6), and to prevent the double-counting of TCD modeling, the TCD variable for Monmouth County and Ocean County has been defined as TCD=12 (no controls). The impact of the TCD in these two counties are controlled by the junction model.



4.2.6 Intersection Model

To improve the modeling of intersections, Citilabs, the developer of the Cube Software, introduced a module called Intersection Model. This module allows analysts to provide more detailed information for intersections in the model, such as type of intersection, traffic signal phasing, etc. The Intersection Model will convert all the intersections characteristics into turning penalties during the highway skim and highway assignment process. The turning penalty represents additional intersection delays caused by traffic control devices installed in an intersection. These delays will be added to link travel time during a highway path building and highway assignment process in selecting a shortest route between an origin point and a destination point.

While this module provides the ability to input detailed intersection information, since the MCTDM is still a macroscopic model, it is not a replacement for a microsimulation model for more detail corridor analysis. The Intersection Model recognizes several types of intersections, including:

- Signal-controlled intersections
- Two-way stop
- All-way stop
- Roundabout
- Priority junction (Yield)

Due to the limited availability of intersection data, Stantec developed default assumptions for each intersection type. These assumptions are included in Appendix B. The intersection data can always be updated in the future when the data is available. The Intersection Model is not used in the NJRTM-E, however, it is included in the Ocean County Transportation Model.

4.2.7 Toll Variables

The MCTDM requires several toll variables for different toll applications. The toll variables are listed below:

- TOLL the toll cost values in dollars.
- MCTOLL a variable indicating whether the toll is two-way (driver encounters it in both directions) or is charged only one-way on the facility (e.g., most bridges and tunnels to NYC are one-way tolls). This variable is used by the mode choice process. MCTOLL will be explained further following this list.
- TOLLAPC a flag to identify the type of toll links, for example, HOV free toll links, truck-free toll links, etc. The TOLLAPC has three possible values.
 - TOLLAPC=0: This is the default value. The toll is applied to all modes (SOV, HOV, and truck).
 - TOLLAPC=1: The toll is applied to all modes, except HOV.



- TOLLAPC=2: The toll is applied to all modes, except trucks.
- TOLLCLASS toll class for lookup system. This variable provides flexibility to use toll values either directly from values coded in the link or values defined in a look-up table. A detailed discussion about the toll look-up table will be given following this list.
 - TOLLCLASS=0: This is the default value. This is applied to all links without any toll values.
 - TOLLCLASS between 1 and 98: The toll cost will be obtained from a look-up table.
 - TOLLCLASS=99: The toll value is coded directly on the link.
- TOLLFACAM, TOLLFACPM, TOLLFACMD, TOLLFACNT base toll factor for each time-period (AM, PM, MD, and NT). This variable provides flexibility to have variable tolls for different time periods. The default values of these variables are one (1), i.e., tolls are the same for all time periods and they are the same as the values coded in the toll links.
- FIXTOLL this variable provides whether or not the toll cost is fixed through all assignment iterations, or can be adjusted for each assignment iteration such as for congestion pricing scenarios. The FIXTOLL variable has two values, a value 0 for variable tolls and a value of 1 for fixed toll rates. The default is fixed tolls.

MCTOLL variable is used to identify facilities with one-way tolling schemes and is used by both the mode choice and highway assignment processes. For mode choice, trips are processed in a production-attraction format and the choice of mode is based on cost and time considerations of each mode encountered on the trip from the production TAZ to the attraction TAZ. For estimating the highway trip cost, the model needs to assume that the toll is encountered at some time during the day (whether it's the initial or the return trip. Therefore, this variable is used to split the round-trip cost of the one-way toll using 50% of the total one-directional toll for each direction of the facility However, for the purposes of traffic assignment, the full cost of the toll is posted in the direction that the toll is assessed. This allows for the potential of vehicles diverting their trip (free vs. toll) if such options are present. An example of this directional tolling schemes employed in Monmouth County and its vicinity is present on the Garden State Parkway. In this situation, travelers are able to move in one direction either toll free or paying fewer tolls than they would be on the opposition direction trip. Certain travelers can use the Garden State Parkway in the reduced toll direction, and return via other toll-free roadways.

The possible values for MCTOLL are as follows:

- MCTOLL=0: no toll on the link (the default value).
- MCTOLL=1 for links with the same toll value in both directions
- MCTOLL=+0.5 and -0.5 for links with a one-way toll. The positive value (+0.5) is posted on link in the direction where the one-way toll is assessed, while the negative value (-0.5) is posted on the reverse, non-toll direction.



Figure 4.3 shows an example of one-way toll collection location on Garden State Parkway at Asbury Park Toll Plaza, while Figure 4.4 shows an example of two-way toll location at Toms River Toll Plaza in Ocean County. These figures indicate what values should be input to TOLL and MCTOLL variables when representing either one-way or two-way toll collection plans.



Figure 4.3 MCTOLL for One-Way Toll Collection





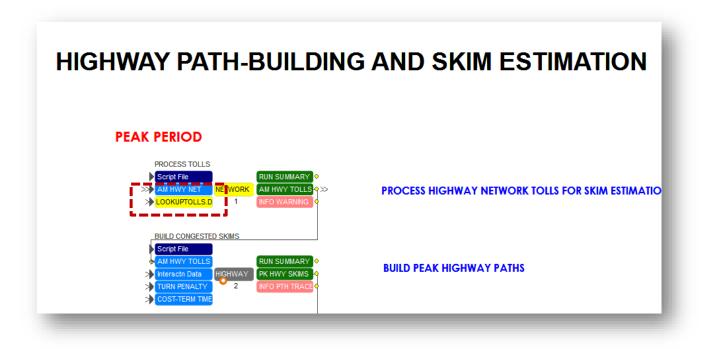
Figure 4.4 MCTOLL for Two-Way Toll Collection

In contrast to the one-way toll collection plan at Asbury Park Plaza, the MCTOLL variable is coded differently to represent the two-way toll collection situation at Toms River, New Jersey. As shown in Figure 4.3, the MCTOLL variable is coded as "1" in each direction which enables the toll to be properly assessed for both mode choice and the highway assignment procedures. Note that an equal toll cost (in this case \$0.75) is applied to each direction of the link, just as was the case with the one-directional toll scheme. It should also be noted that the MCTOLL variable can be used to identify the tolling locations for display purposes in CUBE and GIS by showing only those links where MCTOLL is greater than zero. This will display the actual toll in the direction that it is assessed.

TOLLCLASS, as explained previously, is a variable to allow the use of toll rates either directly coded on the link or toll rates defined from a look-up table. The look-up table that contains the toll rate is stored in "LOOKUPTOLLS.DBF" file in the "Highway Path-Building and Skim Estimation" module, as shown in Figure 4.5. Note that most, or if not all, of the toll rates in this model are posted directly on the links.



Figure 4.5 Toll Class Look-Up Table



The MCTDM model reserves 98 keys (TOLLCLASS=1-98) to be used for different toll rates. Currently, only 12 keys have been populated, although not used. The remaining keys are reserved for future use. Note that TOLLCLASS code 99 is used to indicate that the lookup table is not applied and that the toll posted on the link is the actual value.



4.2.8 Speed and Capacity Estimation

Speeds and capacity variables for the MCTDM were developed by using relationships between facility type and area type. The values adopted for this effort were obtained from several sources, including the speeds provided by the 2000 HCM procedures, and were adjusted using professional judgment during the course of the model development. The recommended "ideal" uncongested speeds (off-peak speed), which are used as input to the highway path building process, are presented in Table 4.1. Note that these speeds represent theoretical upper limits or "ideal" values prior to considering other factors such as number of lanes, grade, shoulder conditions, and traffic control devices that reduce these initial values. Initial estimates of congested speeds (peak speeds), which are used as input to first iteration of the highway path building process were assumed to be approximately 20% lower than the uncongested speed.

| Facility Type | Area Type | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-------|----------|-------|
| Facility type | CBD | Urban | Suburban | Rural |
| Freeways | 60 | 60 | 70 | 70 |
| Expressways | 50 | 52 | 53 | 55 |
| Principal Arterials Divided | 42 | 50 | 51 | 52 |
| Principal Arterials Undivided | 40 | 40 | 45 | 48 |
| Major Arterials Divided | 35 | 39 | 44 | 45 |
| Major Arterials Undivided | 32 | 36 | 40 | 41 |
| Minor Arterials | 25 | 29 | 32 | 33 |
| Collectors/Locals | 20 | 25 | 26 | 26 |
| High-speed Ramps | 50 | 52 | 53 | 55 |
| Medium-speed Ramps | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Low-speed Ramps | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Centroid Connectors | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |

Table 4.1 Uncongested Speed by Facility Type and Area Type

The "ideal" capacities were also assumed to be a function of facility type and area type. These initial hourly capacities per lane are listed in Table 4.2. The initial capacity values for each link were adjusted to account for geometric constraints or other impedances along the link, such as parking availability, traffic control devices, green time/cycle ratio, signal cycle length, etc.



| | Area Type | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-------|----------|-------|
| Facility Type | CBD | Urban | Suburban | Rural |
| Freeways | 1600 | 1650 | 1700 | 1750 |
| Expressways | 1500 | 1525 | 1575 | 1625 |
| Principal Arterials Divided | 1450 | 1525 | 1550 | 1600 |
| Principal Arterials Undivided | 1400 | 1425 | 1500 | 1550 |
| Major Arterials Divided | 1350 | 1375 | 1475 | 1500 |
| Major Arterials Undivided | 1000 | 1025 | 1100 | 1150 |
| Minor Arterials | 800 | 825 | 900 | 950 |
| Collectors/Locals | 700 | 725 | 750 | 775 |
| High-speed Ramps | 1750 | 1750 | 1750 | 1750 |
| Medium-speed Ramps | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 |
| Low-speed Ramps | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| Centroid Connectors | 9000 | 9000 | 9000 | 9000 |

Table 4.2 Initial Hourly Capacity per Lane

The adjustments to speed and capacity are implemented during creation of period-specific networks and the procedures can be viewed in the control files in the "Highway Network Development Module" as shown in Figure 4.6.



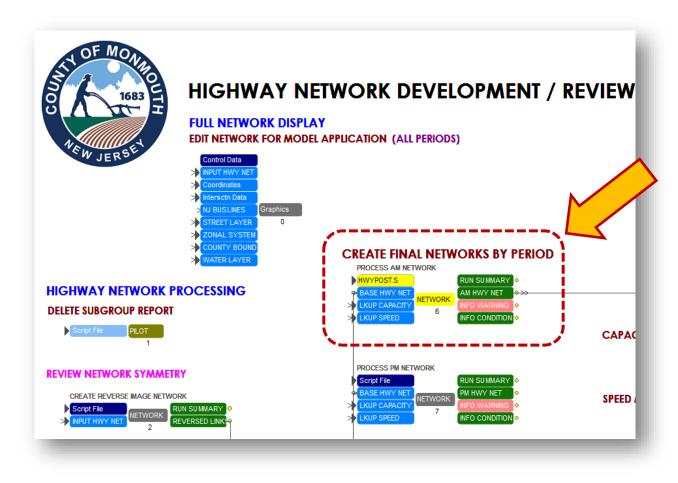


Figure 4.6 Highway Network Development Module

4.3 IDENTIFICATION AND PERFORMANCE VARIABLES

The identification variables contain information for identification and labeling purposes only, and are used as part of the network display. The variables include roadway name, Standard Route Identification (SRI), Milepost, county where the links are located, conformity-based project ID number, and the TAZ where the links reside.

The performance variables contain information related to traffic counts. These variables are used primarily for reference purposes when comparing traffic forecasts to base year conditions. Provisions were made to permit two traffic count data sets, an average daily count data set and a summer count data set wherever available, each with a separate reference year. The summer count data set will be used for the seasonal model development.



This Page Is Intentionally Left Blank



5.0 HIGHWAY PATH-BUILDING

5.1 INTRODUCTION

The highway path-building procedure is used to accumulate impedances for use by the trip generation, trip distribution, and the mode choice model components. The impedances include auto travel time, terminal time, and tolls for each origin-destination zonal pair. These impedance values are stored as a series of matrix files, often referred to as "skim" files. The content of each skim table is structured for use by one or more of the model components referenced above.

5.2 HIGHWAY PATH BUILDING PROCESS

The highway path-building process was developed to provide necessary travel time estimates for several model components. The trip generation component uses uncongested travel time as an accessibility variable for the allocation of attractions by income level. Highway travel times are used as part of the composite impedance terms that provides a measure of spatial separation for the trip distribution process. Lastly, the highway skims for time, distance, and toll costs that are used as impedances for the mode choice model. The selection of the minimum path for each zonal pair was based solely on the highway travel time, since time is the primary component influencing travel determination. The path-building routine accumulates all of the remaining impedance variables as the minimum path for each zonal pair was processed.

The path-building process is performed for peak and off-peak periods. The off-peak path building process is performed only during the first iteration of the model, while the peak period skims are accumulated during each iteration of the model. Table 5.1 lists the skim variables for each time period.

The access and egress terminal times are defined at the area type of zone while the total terminal time for a given origin-destination zonal pair is the summation of egress time at the origin and the access time at the destination zone. The terminal times for each zone range between 1 and 7 minutes are stored in the ZONECOSTTIME.DBF file.



| Time Period | Table No | Impedance Variables | |
|-------------|----------|---|--|
| | 1 | congested time - SOV | |
| | 2 | congested tolls (dollars) - SOV | |
| | 3 | congested distance (miles) - SOV | |
| | 4 | congested tolls (cents) - SOV | |
| | 5 | congested time - HOV | |
| Peak | 6 | congested tolls (dollars) - HOV | |
| | 7 | congested distance (miles) - HOV | |
| | 8 | congested tolls (cents) - HOV | |
| | 9 | terminal time (total access and egress time for i-j pairs | |
| | 10 | SOV time + terminal time | |
| | 11 | HOV time + terminal time | |
| 1 | | uncongested time - SOV | |
| | 2 | uncongested toll (dollar) - SOV | |
| | 3 | uncongested distance - SOV | |
| 4 | | uncongested toll (cents) - SOV | |
| | 5 | uncongested time - HOV | |
| | 6 | uncongested tolls (dollars) - HOV | |
| | 7 | uncongested distance - HOV | |
| Off-Peak | 8 | uncongested tolls (cents) - HOV | |
| | 9 | terminal time (total access and egress time for i-j pa | |
| | 10 | SOV time + terminal time | |
| | 11 | HOV time + terminal time | |
| | 12 | uncongested time - Truck | |
| | 13 | uncongested tolls (dollars) - Truck | |
| | 14 | uncongested distance - Truck | |
| | 15 | Truck time + terminal time | |

Table 5.1 Highway Path-Building Impedance Variables

5.3 MODE SPECIFIC PATH BUILDING

In the path-building process, the model estimates paths for three different vehicle types or "modes", those being SOV, HOV, and Truck. The inclusion or exclusion of highway links for each mode-specific path is controlled by the "LINKTYPE" variable as described previously in the highway network development section of this document. This variable serves as a "permission" code to utilize the individual highway links based on travel mode and, during the highway assignment process, both mode and toll condition.



5.4 INTRAZONAL TIME ESTIMATION

The intrazonal time was estimated in the final step of the highway path-building process. This time was necessary for the trip distribution process. Intrazonal time was calculated based on the zonal size as follows:

- For zones in the detailed study area, the intrazonal time was calculated using half of the sum of time from two (2) closest "nonzero" zones, and then multiplied it by 0.60. The 0.60 value was obtained to replicate the intrazonal times in the original NJRTM-E.
- For zones in the more aggregated outlying regions (usually reflected by the zonal size of district level or higher), the intrazonal time was calculated using the time from the nearest zone multiplied by 0.6.

5.5 SKIM FILES FOR MODE CHOICE

As a final step in the highway path-building process, the skim files were formatted to be consistent with requirements for the NJ Transit mode choice model. The new mode choice model, developed using a customized C program, will be utilized in this model. This mode choice model will also be implemented in the NJRTM-E to replace the older, FORTRAN-Based Mode Choice program. Table 5.2 lists the skim variables by time period for Mode Choice Model.

| Time Period | Table No | Impedance Variables |
|--------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| | 1 | time (minutes) |
| Peak/SOV | 2 | distance (1/100 miles) |
| reak/30V | 3 | time (1/100 of minutes) |
| | 4 | costs (cents) |
| | 1 | time (minutes) |
| Peak/HOV | 2 | distance (1/100 miles) |
| | 3 | time (1/100 of minutes) |
| | 4 | costs (cents) |
| | 1 | time (minutes) |
| Off-Peak/All Modes | 2 | distance (1/100 miles) |
| | 3 | time (1/100 of minutes) |
| | 4 | costs (cents) |

Table 5.2 Skim File Structure for Mode Choice



This Page Is Intentionally Left Blank



6.0 TRANSIT NETWORK DEVELOPMENT

6.1 INTRODUCTION

The primary purpose of the transit network was to develop estimates of the time and cost variables for peak and off-peak periods as required for the mode choice model. The transit network was also used as the basis to load trips within the transit assignment process. The transit path-building and assignment is performed using the Public Transport (PT) routine. This routine is the same as the new transit module that was recently adopted by the NJRTM-E, and is currently used in its model recalibration.

6.2 TRANSIT NETWORK COMPONENTS

6.2.1 Transit Network Modes

Similar to the highway network with the various types of facilities, the transit network was represented as a series of different services. These services are abstracted as a series of modes, reflecting the specific operating characteristics, such as use of shared right-of-way in the case of bus services or the use of exclusive guide ways for the various rail services. Stratifying the network by mode is necessary since each type of transit service has different performance characteristics. For example, the performance characteristics of the commuter rail lines are significantly different than the local bus lines. The transit network was constructed by incorporating all of these modes representing the different type of transit services along with the necessary access and transfer connections. In the transit networks, modes represent actual transit routes, as well as walk/auto access connectors and "sidewalk" systems used to transfer in the CBD. It is common practice to refer to modes as being either "transit" or "non-transit" modes.

The various modes used in the MCTDM transit network are listed in Table 6.1. As shown in the table, the first 10 modes represent the actual transit services provided in the region. Modes 11 -15 are the non-transit modes which provide access and transfer linkages for the network. There are two different auto-access related modes (modes 11 and 15) used in the MCTDM. Mode 11 includes the links connecting zones to gathering nodes at the major transit boarding points, such as PNR lots for express bus and rail lines. Mode 15 is used to provide a common catchment link between the Park and Ride (PNR) lot and the station and serves a single reference link to summarize all drive access to transit service is provided via Mode 14 links and includes a catchment link at major transit station. A schematic representation of this coding process is provided in Figure 6.1.



| Mode Number | Mode Designation | Type of Service |
|----------------|---------------------|---|
| 1 | Transit | Commuter Rail |
| 2 | Transit | PATH |
| 3 | Transit | NYC Subway |
| 4 | Transit | Newark Subway |
| 5 | Transit | Bus-Local |
| 6 | Transit | Bus-PABT |
| 7 | Transit | Bus PNR Bus |
| 8 | Transit | Ferry |
| 9 | Transit | Light-Rail Transit (LRT) |
| 10 | Transit | Long-Haul Ferry |
| 11 | Non-Transit | Auto Access to Zone to Gathering Node (PNR Lot) |
| 12 | Non-Transit | Walk Transfer |
| 13 | Non-Transit | Not-used |
| 14 | Non-Transit | Walk Access - Zone to Station |
| 15 | Non-Transit | Auto Gathering Access - Gathering Node (PNR Lot) to Station |

Table 6.1 Transit Network Modes

Note:

Ferry = Ferry lines between Northern New Jersey and Manhattan, such as between Hoboken and Manhattan.

Long-Haul Ferry = Ferry lines between Monmouth County and Manhattan.



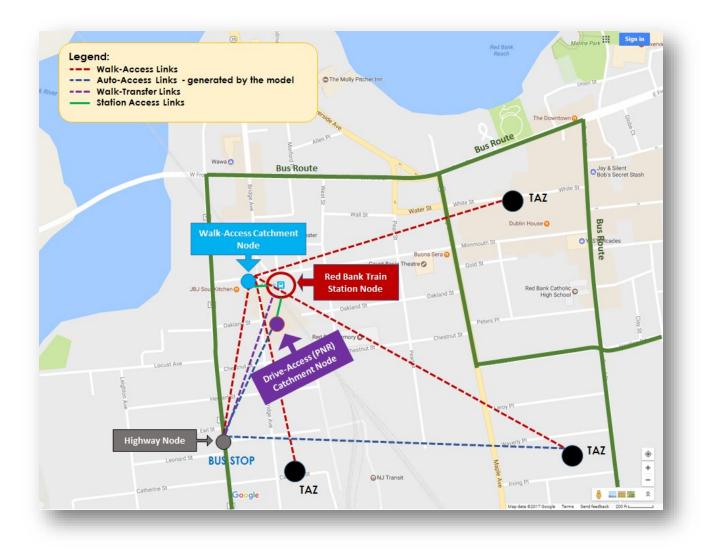


Figure 6.1 Sample Access Coding

6.2.2 Transit Network Elements

The transit network consists of several elements that are maintained as separate files which are used as input to the Public Transit (PT) routine. The description of the coding structure and requirements for these elements is provided within the CUBE/VOYAGER documentation. The transit system includes:

- Transit routes for each transit mode.
- Non-transit access or transfer links for both walk and drive access.
- Transit nodes for the non-highway transit facilities such as stations for commuter rail lines, ferry terminals, and the subway system.



- Transit links for all non-highway transit lines as well as special connection links for the Hudson River XBL service, and PNR links.
- Park and Ride catchment zones for each station that define the zones that can utilize certain park and ride lots.

6.2.3 Transit Route Coding

The transit network is created during the model execution process as part of the transit pathbuilding and assignment procedures. The transit network uses the underlying highway network as the basis for the transit routes. The transit network was coded to be consistent with the format required by the PT module. Although many line variables are available within PT to abstract transit routes, only certain variables were used in the MCTDM. The variables utilized are listed as follows:

- Name Route Name
- Mode Transit Mode
- Oneway Flag to indicated one-way or two-way routes
- Headway[1] peak period headways in minutes
- Headway[2] off peak period in minutes
- N List of nodes identifying the orientation of a transit route through the network.

6.2.4 Transit Access Coding

The transit access coding in the MCTDM was designed as a two-tier process. One tier represents auto access to the transit network. Each zone is assumed to have auto-access to a predefined set of Park and Ride (PNR) lots. These access links are built using the existing highway links. In addition, each PNR lots has a defined set of zones dedicated to accessing it by using the PNR Catchment Zones module. The module can be revised as necessary. The auto access mode was coded as mode 11 as discussed previously and listed in Table 6.1.

The auto-access links only connect zones to the node representing the PNR lots. A separate connector called a "catchment" link connects the PNR lot to the rail station or express bus stop. These links were coded as mode 15 and each station has the specific catchment link included in the PNR coding statement.

The second tier of transit access coding represents walk access. The model automatically generates transit access links from each zone to available transit stops. The number of access links to each transit mode is controlled by the Public Transit path-building process. The automated walk access links are created using the underlying highway network and using an assumed speed of three (3) mph walk speed. The model assumes a maximum walking distance of 1 mile through the network grid for all modes except commuter rail (at 1.25 miles) and the Newark Subway (at 0.75 miles). In addition, certain zones in the immediate proximity of major transit stations had user-defined walk access links.



The mode choice model also requires that percentage of each zone within walk distance be calculated. This task was performed as part of the Transit Walk Access Coverage Application discussed in sections 4.6 and 5.1 of the User Guide. The procedure estimated the area percentage of each zone that is within ½ mile from transit service.

6.2.5 Transit Use Codes

Stantec has developed a new coding process to represent "special use" transit facilities to minimize the coding of additional "parallel" transit only links. This new approach facilitates the coding of highway-based "special use" transit facilities such as exclusive bus lanes adjacent to general-purpose highway lanes (XBL) and preferential treatment such as queue jumps at traffic signals. This coding system also permits the coding of exclusive bus facilities such as those associated with a BRT-type system to be incorporated directly into the highway network, yet restricts the use of these links to the designated transit lines.

This coding system was implemented within the existing transit speed calculation process. The coding system contains three variables each for the a.m. peak period and the off-peak period.

- TCODExx, where xx is the period designation AM or OP: This code describes the type of special use transit facility. See Table 6.2 for a list of the codes.
- TSCALExx: This code is a time multiplier that enables the analyst to scale the transit time against the free flow or congested time highway time.
- TADDxx: This code is a time surcharge, either positive or negative, for transit vehicles on the link.

The index variable TCODE is described in Table 6.2. The transit assignment is only performed for peak (a.m. peak) and off-peak periods because the assigned transit trips are still in a Production-Attraction (P-A) format, where the direction of travel has not been defined.

| TCODE | Description | Comments |
|-------|--------------------|--|
| 0 | Standard Roadway | Local street - use standard time factoring |
| 1 | Exclusive Bus Lane | XBL |
| 2 | Queue Jump Lane | US 22 |
| 3 | Reserved | |
| 4 | Reserved | |
| 5 | Reserved | |
| 6 | Reserved | |
| 7 | Reserved | |
| 8 | Reserved | |
| 9 | Exclusive Bus ROW | BRT System - use hard coded time |

Table 6.2 TCODE Variable Description



The primary benefit of this coding approach is that the bus routes that utilized these special facilities still reference the existing highway network without resorting to coding transit-only links that would need to be maintained in separate files. With this coding process, an exclusive bus-only roadway can be incorporated into the highway network with TCODE=9. This system can also be used to incorporate other transit only links, such as rail lines, in the network, since all TCODES greater than 8 are not available for highway path-building and assignment.

Some examples of how this coding system can be applied are as follows:

- For the XBL system, the user would code the relevant highway links with a TCODE value of 1.0. All links with this code utilize free flow travel time, which could then be scaled by the user (say 1.05) with the TSCALE variable, based on actual observed speeds. If the current XBL system encounters a ten-minute delay at the approach of the Lincoln Tunnel, that link would have a value of 10.0 in the TADD variable. Note that this process is independent of the level of congestion on the adjacent general use lanes. Hypothetically, if an alternative XBL system added a new lane that mitigated the delay at the Lincoln Tunnel approach, then TSCALE could be set to 1.0 and TADD set to 0.0.
- In the case of a queue jump (TCODE=2) or some other shoulder treatment, the bus runtime would be scaled using congested travel time. The analyst has the option with the TSCALE variable to adjust the runtime to reflect conditions in the field. The TADD variable could then have an additional surcharge (positive or negative) to address any minor differences. Note in this case that the bus travel time in the future year would be affected by the general increase in level of congestion although the analyst could still refine this further if necessary.

In the case of an HOV lane that is available for express bus service, it would not be necessary to utilize the new coding procedure. Buses utilizing this lane, as well as all buses in the general use lanes would have travel times automatically adjusted in response to the congestion levels as part of the normal transit travel time estimation process.

6.2.6 Transit Network/Highway Network Integration

The NJRTM-E was designed so that the bus service in the transit network is referenced to the highway network in order to estimate travel time. This process ensures that the highway and transit times are estimated on a consistent basis. With this process, increases in highway congestion will results in increased bus travel time. The linkage between the travel time on the networks was performed with a distance-based approach, i.e., the highway travel time was amplified by the link distance factored by speed adjustment constant (see formula below):

Transit Time = Highway Time + distance * speed factor



Where:

| Transit Time | = defined transit time for each highway link |
|--------------|--|
| Highway Time | = estimated highway time in each network link |
| Distance | = link distance |
| Speed Factor | = Speed factor based on facility type and area type. |

The speed adjustment factors are varied between peak and off peak periods. Tables 6.3 and 6.4 list the factors for peak and off-peak periods, respectively.

| FT | AT1 | AT2 | AT3 | AT4 |
|----|------|------|------|------|
| 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.70 | 0.60 |
| 4 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 0.60 |
| 5 | 1.70 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 0.70 |
| 6 | 1.70 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 0.70 |
| 7 | 1.90 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 1.25 |
| 8 | 2.00 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 2.00 |
| 9 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 12 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Table 6.3 Speed Adjustments Factors for Peak Period

| FT | AT1 | AT2 | AT3 | AT4 |
|----|------|------|------|------|
| 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3 | 0.50 | 0.35 | 0.25 | 0.10 |
| 4 | 1.00 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.25 |
| 5 | 1.50 | 0.50 | 0.30 | 0.25 |
| 6 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 0.30 | 0.50 |
| 7 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.45 |
| 8 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 2.00 |
| 9 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 12 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |



The distance-based approach was used primarily to minimize the impact of highway time changes during the calibration process. Because the highway network congested time oscillated frequently and sometimes quite significantly for some links during the calibration process, this caused a significant change of transit time as well. To provide more stable transit time for the calibration effort, the distance-based approach was used. It is recommended that the more common approach of scaling travel time be considered as a future enhancement.

6.2.7 Transit Fare

The fare estimation procedure from the NJRTM-E was adopted for use by the MCTDM to calculate the fares for each of the transit modes. The following fare systems exist among the different transit modes in use:

- A distance-based fare system based on the distance traveled between boarding and alighting location
- A zonal fare system based on the boarding and the alighting station
- A flat fare system where a boarding fare is collected for all passengers on a given route or mode
- Costs for specific Park and Ride (PNR) lots

Table 6.5 lists the fare systems used in the MCTDM.

| Mode | Fare Type |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Commuter Rail | Zonal Fare |
| Local Bus | Distance-based fare system |
| Light Rail Transit | Fixed fare system |
| NYC Subway | Fixed fare system |
| Newark Subway | Zonal Fare |
| Ferry | Zonal Fare |
| Express Bus | Distance-based fare system |
| PATH | Fixed fare system |
| PNR Lots | Station specific fares |

Table 6.5 Fare Types



7.0 TRANSIT PATH-BUILDING

7.1 INTRODUCTION

The transit path-building procedure is used to accumulate impedances for the transit modes that are available within the mode choice model. The impedances include transit in-vehicle time and various out-of-vehicle time measures such as walk time and wait time. The path-building procedures also estimate transit fares for each mode as part of a separate fare estimation program called "NJFARE2". These impedance values are accumulated in matrix files based on the mode choice transit options in the model. It should be noted that transit paths are established by time period for each "access submode/line-haul mode combination" and that paths are developed based on minimum travel times weighted by time component.

7.2 MODE HIERARCHY

Since travel through the transit networks often requires transfers between various transit modes, such as transfer from a NJ Transit commuter rail line to the PATH system, it is necessary to establish a hierarchy between the modes to define which mode is the "primary mode" and which modes act as secondary transfer modes. The MCTDM adopted the hierarchical system developed for the NJRTM-E and the NJ Transit Mode Choice Model, which is based solely on the use of particular modes at any point during the travel path. The hierarchical system is defined as follows:

- A path is defined as the commuter rail mode if it contains time on the commuter rail lines.
- A path is defined as the "LRT mode" if includes time on the LRT lines, but not time on commuter rail lines
- A path is defined as the "PATH mode" if it includes time on PATH, but not the commuter rail mode or the LRT mode.
- A path is defined as the "bus mode" if it includes bus time or Newark Subway time but no other transit modes other than ferry time
- A path is defined as the "long haul ferry mode" if it includes only long-haul ferry time.
- A path is defined as the "ferry mode" if it includes only local ferry time.

7.3 PATH-BUILDING PARAMETERS

The path-building process was done separately for each walk-access and drive-access transit path mode options. A total of 12 transit path building processes were performed for each time period, consistent with the NJ Transit Mode Choice Model requirements. These access/line-haul mode combinations include:



- Walk-access and auto-access for bus
- Walk-access and auto-access for rail
- Walk-access and auto-access for PATH
- Walk-access and auto-access for LRT
- Walk-access and auto-access for ferry
- Walk-access and auto-access for long-haul ferry

In the transit path-building procedures, various time components were introduced and each time component was normally weighted to reflect how onerous that time component is to the user. For example, time spent waiting for a transit vehicle is perceived as more onerous or burdensome than the time spent in-vehicle traveling towards destination. The MCTDM defined the values of out-of-vehicle time factors, which include wait and transfer times, in the range of 1.5 to 2.0. The list of path-building parameters is shown in Table 7.1.

| Parameters | Values |
|---|--------|
| Number of zone access links to: | |
| Rail, NYC Subway, Bus, Ferry, and Long-Haul Ferry | 8 |
| PATH | 4 |
| Newark Subway, LRT | 3 |
| Maximum walk distance (miles) to: | |
| Commuter Rail and Long-Haul Ferry | 1.25 |
| Newark Subway | 0.75 |
| All other modes | 1.00 |
| Assigned walk speed (mph) | 3.0 |
| Transfer Penalty (minutes) for: | |
| First Transfer | 5.3 |
| Second Transfer | 6.9 |
| Third Transfer | 7.6 |
| Fourth Transfer | 8.2 |
| Fifth Transfer and up | 8.6 |
| Initial wait factor for: | |
| Commuter Rail and Long-Haul Ferry | 2.0 |
| All other modes | 1.5 |
| Transfer wait factor for: | |
| Commuter Rail and Long-Haul Ferry | 2.0 |
| All other modes | 1.5 |
| Maximum impedance | 655 |

Table 7.1 Path Building Parameters

In the path-building process, two sets of skim files by time-of-day were prepared: the peak and off-peak transit skims. The off-peak transit skim files were created only in the first model iteration. The peak period transit skim files were created during each model iteration in order to reflect changes in congested highway travel time and the resultant impact on highway-based transit run times.



As mentioned at the beginning of this section, the skim files were prepared for each "preferred" line-haul mode for each access mode. To obtain the desired paths for the preferred access/line-haul mode combinations, the times of individual modes are weighted to influence the creation of paths. To discourage the use of particular modes, weights in excess of 1.0 were applied. It should be noted that paths being created for a particular mode, even when weighted favorably may not result in the use of the required line-haul mode. If this condition exists for a given line-haul mode on a particular origin-destination zonal pair, that mode is rejected during the fare estimation process and the mode will not be an eligible option in the subsequent mode choice processing. Table 7.2 lists the in-vehicle time weights applied to each mode as part of path-building for a particular access/line-haul mode combination. Note that the weights by mode are identical by time period.

| Path (Favored Mode) | Rail | Long Ferry | PATH | NYC Sub | NWK Sub | Local Bus | Expr Bus | PNR Bus | Ferry | LRT | Non- Transit |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-------|-----|-----------------|
| Peak Walk-to-Rail | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 2.5 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.0 |
| Peak Walk-to PATH | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| Peak Walk-to-Bus | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| Peak Walk-to-Ferry | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 |
| Peak Walk-to-LRT | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 |
| Peak Walk-to-Long Dist. Ferry | 1.2 | 1.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.0 |
| Peak Drive-to-Rail | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.0 |
| Peak Drive-to-PATH | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| Peak Drive-to-Bus | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| Peak Drive-to Ferry | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 |
| Peak Drive-to-LRT | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 |
| Peak Drive-to Long Dist. Ferry | 1.2 | 1.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.0 |
| Off-peak Walk-to-Rail | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 2.5 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.0 |
| Off-peak Walk-to PATH | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| Off-peak Walk-to-Bus | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| Off-peak Walk-to-Ferry | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 |
| Off-peak Walk-to-LRT | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 |
| Off-peak Walk-to-Long Dist. Ferry | 1.2 | 1.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.0 |
| Off-peak Drive-to-Rail | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.0 |
| Off-peak Drive-to-PATH | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| Off-peak Drive-to-Bus | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| Off-peak Drive-to Ferry | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 |
| Off-peak Drive-to-LRT | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 |
| Off-peak Drive-to Long Dist. Ferry | 1.2 | 1.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.0 |

Table 7.2 Path Building Mode Weights

Skim matrices were prepared based on the mode choice requirements. Twelve skim files were created consistent with the path building processes performed, as mentioned at the beginning of section 7.3. Extensive information was stored in each skim file for use in the mode choice process. Table 7.3 shows the list of tables stored in a typical skim file.



| Tables No | Description | Tables No | Description |
|-----------|---|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | In-Vehicle Time - IVTT | 20 | PNR Bus last station |
| 2 | Total wait time | 21 | Ferry first station |
| 3 | Walk time | 22 | Ferry last station |
| 4 | Rail time | 23 | Initial wait time |
| 5 | PATH time | 24 | Drive distance |
| 6 | NYC Subway & Staten Island Rapid Transit time | 25 | PNR location |
| 7 | Newark City Subway time | 26 | Total transit distance |
| 8 | Total Bus time (modes 5,6,7) | 27 | Local bus time |
| 9 | Ferry time & Port Authority Bus Lines time | 28 | PABT Bus first station |
| 10 | LRT time | 29 | PABT Bus last station |
| 11 | Drive time | 30 | PATH first station |
| 12 | Walk-access time | 31 | PATH last station |
| 13 | Number of transfer | 32 | Newark Subway first station |
| 14 | Local Bus distance | 33 | Newark Subway last station |
| 15 | PABT Bus distance | 34 | LRT first station |
| 16 | LRT distance | 35 | LRT last station |
| 17 | Commuter Rail first station | 36 | Long-Haul Ferry time |
| 18 | Commuter Rail last station | 37 | Long-Haul Ferry first station |
| 19 | PNR Bus first station | 38 | Long-Haul Ferry last station |

Table 7.3 Skim File Table Format

7.4 TRANSIT FARE ESTIMATION

Within the path-building step, transit fares are calculated for each access model/line-haul mode combination. The fare estimation process is generated via a complex fare system used by NJ Transit as described extensively in the "Transit Network Development" section of this document. It is implemented with a customized C+ program which is invoked directly by CUBE. It provides several systems to assess fares along with surcharges for specific situations. In summary, those fare systems are described as follows:

- Distance-based fare system for bus modes
- Zone-based fare system for commuter rail, ferry, and Newark City subway modes
- Station-specific fare system for special bus station premiums
- Fixed fare system for LRT, NYC subway, and PATH

The transit fare for each origin-destination zonal pair is a function of the path selection. It is important to note, however, that the fare values do not influence the path selection process. Rather, it is based purely on the weighted travel times, as discussed earlier.



8.0 COMPOSITE IMPEDANCE ESTIMATION

8.1 COMPOSITE IMPEDANCE TERM DEVELOPMENT

The objective of utilizing a composite impedance term in the trip distribution process is to enable the routine to be sensitive to not only the highway travel time, but rather a more complete representation of the travel choices and costs between various origin-destination zonal pairs. Several methods have been investigated in the past including using the logsum term of the mode choice model since it is properly structured to represent the impedances offered by all modes and weighted to reflect the actual usage of these modes. The logsum term, discussed further in Chapter 9.4, includes not only cost and time elements, but also the mode bias constants which account for non-measurable traveler preferences, such as safety and comfort. Initially Stantec investigated the use of the logsum term from NJ Transit Mode Choice Model. However, this particular model has mode bias terms that vary by geographic market segment. This variation causes significant discontinuous impedance values when trips are being allocated across competing destinations. This level of variation was assumed to provide significant problems with the use of this term during the trip distribution and was therefore removed from consideration as the impedance term for the NJRTM-E.

An alternative impedance term was adopted for the NJRTM-E using a structure known as the "parallel conductance" formula. This particular formulation is flexible enough to incorporate most of the impedance terms in the traditional mode choice logsum term and can be structured to be sensitive to the actual mode choice of the zonal pair or subregions. The formula is structured as follows:

$$IC = 1.0 / (1.0/IH + MST/IT)$$

Where:

IC = Composite impedance for zonal pair i-j
 IH = Highway impedance for zonal pair i-j for the "representative" auto mode
 MST = County-wide transit mode share
 IT = Transit impedance for zonal pair i-j for the "representative" transit mode

Note that the highway and transit impedance terms would represent all elements of travel times and costs, by structuring the impedance for each mode as a generalized cost. With this approach, the composite impedance term would reflect all the costs (fare, tolls, auto operating costs & parking) and the various time components (in-vehicle, waiting/walking) that are incorporated in the logsum term. For the MCTDM, the generalized costs would be based on the values of time for each trip purpose obtained from the New Jersey Transit Mode Choice Model, which was based on the stated preference survey conducted by RSG in the early 1990s.



The modal share term provides a mechanism that effectively weighs the impact of the transit impedance into the composite term. Note that if transit mode share is zero, then the term defaults back to the highway-based impedance. If transit share is nonzero, the composite term is reduced in value to represent the aspect of having multiple services available between a given origin and destination. The transit modal share term in many applications is derived from a general county-wide transit share as opposed to the specific transit mode share of a given origin-destination zonal pair. The MCTDM used the mode shares for each I-J zonal pair to more properly reflect within the composite term the degree of competitiveness provided by the transit service for individual zonal pairs.

8.2 COMPOSITE IMPEDANCE VARIABLES

As part of developing the composite impedance estimates, it was necessary to adopt both the representative mode for the various auto modes transit modes as well as the cost and time components that are included for mode choice. While the single occupancy vehicle (SOV) auto mode would be the likely mode representing all auto modes due to its dominance and uniform characteristics, the selection of the representative transit mode was more complex. There are multiple line-haul modes available coupled with both walk access and drive access submodes. Stantec defined the best transit mode being used as the reference mode, as being the transit mode with the minimum travel time, appropriately weighted for in-vehicle and out-of-vehicle elements as well as transfer surcharges. The time and cost variables for each representative mode are as follows:

Auto Mode:

IH =TimeSOV + TollsSOV /100.0 * 60.0/14.4

Transit Mode

IT =TimeTIVT + TimeTOVT*2.5 + CostTRAN /100.0 * 60.0/14.4

where:

| IH | = Highway impedance for zonal pair i-j for the auto mode |
|----------|--|
| IT | = Transit impedance |
| TimeSOV | = Time for the SOV mode in minutes |
| TollsSOV | = Toll costs for the SOV mode in cents |
| TimeTIVT | = In-vehicle time (in-vehicle and drive access) for best transit mode in minutes |
| TimeTOVT | = Out-of-vehicle time (walk and wait) for best transit mode in minutes |
| CostTRAN | = Transit fare and PNR cost for best transit mode in cents |
| | |



Note that the highway costs did not include parking costs since uniform data was not available for the entire study area as part of this project. Also, auto operating costs were not included since it was believed that these estimates should be determined based on speed rather than just distance and adequate information on fuel costs by speed were not available for this analysis. As such the SOV time variable serves as a proxy for the influence of both auto time and the cost of fuel on the distribution of trips. In contrast, the transit cost variable reflects both transit fares and parking costs at stations since this data is readily-available and is estimated with specificity as part of the transit networks.

8.3 COMPOSITE IMPEDANCE APPLICATION ISSUES

There are several implementation issues that need to be addressed when implementing the proposed composite impedance structure. The first issue is related to the inability of the impedance term to reflect the appropriate weight that should be applied to each mode that is represented in the composite term. When using the logsum term, the weighted effect of each mode's contribution to the overall utility is directly incorporated into the composite impedance value. Therefore, the introduction of a new mode or any reduction in service is properly reflected as part of the change in the overall impedance. In contrast, the parallel conductance formula includes only one representative mode for auto and transit. Potential inconsistencies can occur if changes in the mode representing the best path have offsetting characteristics. For example, consider a situation where the introduction of a new transit service that provides a better travel time, but at higher cost. In such cases, the new service, as the best transit mode, may have a marginally lower travel time, but a higher fare, that leads to a higher transit impedance term. The higher transit impedance term, if not properly controlled, would lead to a higher composite impedance value, causing trip distribution to allocate fewer trips between a given zonal pair in response to the introduction of an "additional" mode with better service. For several reasons, this is counter-intuitive. Most relevant is the fact that the previous transit mode deemed best prior to the new mode might still exist, so the overall service should not have a higher impedance value than the value prior to the new mode. To address this possible issue, Stantec utilized specific i-j zonal pair transit mode shares, rather than the county-wide transit modal shares as a means of offsetting this concern. Note, however, this condition would only be possible in situations where the travel time gains for the new mode are minimal and differential fare for the new mode is significant.

The second implementation issue is the need to establish transit shares by zonal pair for use in the calculation as a weighing mechanism (the MST variable). As mentioned above, the logsum value reflects the appropriate weighting of all modes as a function of their "utility". If the logsum approach is used, by simply executing the mode choice model prior to trip distribution, the "logsum" composite impedance term and share percentages for each mode are established simultaneously prior to trip distribution. Distribution is then performed and the percentage shares are applied to resulting person trips to create the final trips by mode for each zonal pair.



In contrast, the parallel conductive technique requires the transit share in order to form the composite impedance value. Prior applications of this technique simply specified a county-wide transit share to be used to weigh the transit contribution for the combined term, but this approach limits the sensitivity since each zonal pair would have the same transit weighting, even though transit level of service may vary significantly between certain origin-destination zonal pairs. Stantec elected to use separate weights with the specific transit share for each zonal pair. This necessitated creating transit shares prior to the execution of the mode choice model.

In order to prepare transit shares for the initial model iteration, a support application (Transit Shares Seeding Process) was developed that establishes shares based on a previous model run. These initial shares are applied only during the first model iteration, with all subsequent iterations using shares developed from the previous iteration of the current execution.



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model MODEL CALIBRATION May 19, 2017

9.0 MODEL CALIBRATION

9.1 INTRODUCTION

Model calibration was performed for each model component from Trip Generation to Highway Assignment. Since the MCTDM was derived from the NJRTM-E with special focus on the Monmouth County Region. Stantec updated any model parameters for which data was available, and retained the original NJRTM-E parameters and formulas if it was not. The adjusted parameters are discussed in the following sections. Additional adjustment factors specific to Monmouth County were added as necessary.

As previously mentioned Chapter 3.1, the 2010-2011 NJTPA-NYMTC RHTS data was used to calibrate the trip generation model, trip distribution model, and mode choice components, supplemented by other sources such as LEHD data as necessary.

The MCTDM consists of four time-of-day periods, although most of the calibration summaries are presented in daily estimates. The four time-of-day periods are:

- Morning Peak Period between 6 AM and 9 AM
- Midday Period between 9 AM and 3 PM
- Afternoon Peak Period between 3 PM and 6 PM
- Night Period between 6 PM and 6 AM

9.2 TRIP GENERATION

The MCTDM trip generation component was developed using standard technique commonly found within the four-step urban travel demand models. These techniques include a cross classification process for trip productions and linear regression equations for trip attractions, and mostly obtained from the NJRTM-E Model. The trip generation parameters were updated if new data were available. The updated parameters include the household distribution by lifecycle, household distribution by size, work attraction by income, household distribution by income, and income group category. Table 9.1 shows the income group definition used in this model.

| Income Group | New Income Range (2015\$) | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 15,000 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 15,000 - 50,000 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 50,000 - 100,000 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 100,000 - 200,000 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | >200000 | | | | | | | |

Table 9.1 Income Group Definition



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model MODEL CALIBRATION May 19, 2017

During the trip generation calibration process, additional adjustment factors specific for the Monmouth County Model were introduced in order to replicate the trip production and attraction obtained from the 2010-2011 RTHS data. The adjustment factors were applied to the final trip productions and attractions prior to being distributed in the Trip Distribution Module.

Consistent with the NJRTM-E, there are six trip purposes in the MCTDM:

- Home-Based Work Direct (HBWD)
- Home-Based Work Strategic (HBWS)
- Home-Based Shop (HBS)
- Home-Based Other (HBO)
- Non-home Based Work (NHBW)
- Non-Home Based Other (NHBO)

The comparison of total trip production and attraction by purpose is shown in Table 9.2. The trips are only for those that are produced in the Monmouth County Region or attracted to the region. The trip production and attraction summaries by income group for each purpose are shown in Tables 9.3 to 9.8. The calibration indicated that the model estimated trip productions and attractions replicated the observed data well.

| PURPOSE | TR | IP PRODUCTIO | N | TRIP ATTRACTION | | | |
|---------|-----------|--------------|--------|-----------------|-----------|--------|--|
| FURFOSE | OBS | EST | DIFF % | OBS | EST | DIFF % | |
| HBWD | 308,465 | 308,463 | 0.0% | 251,741 | 251,773 | 0.0% | |
| HBWS | 105,093 | 105,091 | 0.0% | 84,314 | 84,339 | 0.0% | |
| HBS | 256,579 | 256,577 | 0.0% | 272,689 | 272,702 | 0.0% | |
| HBO | 987,455 | 987,559 | 0.0% | 1,010,099 | 1,010,670 | 0.1% | |
| NHBW | 123,983 | 123,985 | 0.0% | 123,983 | 123,985 | 0.0% | |
| NHBO | 613,583 | 613,679 | 0.0% | 613,583 | 613,679 | 0.0% | |
| TOTAL | 2,395,158 | 2,395,354 | 0.0% | 2,356,409 | 2,357,148 | 0.0% | |

Table 9.2 Trip Production and Attraction Comparison by Purpose

Table 9.3 Trip Production and Attraction Comparison by Income - HBWD

| PURPOSE | TF | RIP PRODUCTIO | N | TRIP ATTRACTION | | | |
|-----------------|---------|---------------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|--|
| FURFOSE | OBS | EST | DIFF % | OBS | EST | DIFF % | |
| INCOME 1 | 2,940 | 2,940 | 0.0% | 2,924 | 2,925 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 2 | 37,886 | 37,887 | 0.0% | 59,222 | 59,235 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 3 | 106,608 | 106,607 | 0.0% | 91,068 | 91,084 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 4 | 108,842 | 108,839 | 0.0% | 73,132 | 73,134 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 5 | 52,189 | 52,190 | 0.0% | 25,395 | 25,396 | 0.0% | |
| TOTAL | 308,465 | 308,463 | 0.0% | 251,741 | 251,774 | 0.0% | |



| PURPOSE | TF | RIP PRODUCTIO | N | TRIP ATTRACTION | | | |
|----------|---------|---------------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|--|
| rukrusl | OBS | EST | DIFF % | OBS | EST | DIFF % | |
| INCOME 1 | 249 | 249 | 0.0% | 1,490 | 1,515 | 1.7% | |
| INCOME 2 | 10,573 | 10,572 | 0.0% | 16,049 | 16,050 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 3 | 37,054 | 37,053 | 0.0% | 28,680 | 28,681 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 4 | 36,736 | 36,737 | 0.0% | 25,311 | 25,311 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 5 | 20,481 | 20,480 | 0.0% | 12,784 | 12,783 | 0.0% | |
| TOTAL | 105,093 | 105,091 | 0.0% | 84,314 | 84,340 | 0.0% | |

Table 9.4 Trip Production and Attraction Comparison by Income - HBWS

Table 9.5 Trip Production and Attraction Comparison by Income - HBS

| PURPOSE | TF | RIP PRODUCTIO | N | TRIP ATTRACTION | | | |
|----------|---------|---------------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|--|
| FURFOSL | OBS | EST | DIFF % | OBS | EST | DIFF % | |
| INCOME 1 | 18,689 | 18,688 | 0.0% | 20,100 | 20,124 | 0.1% | |
| INCOME 2 | 40,022 | 40,022 | 0.0% | 42,717 | 42,716 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 3 | 60,583 | 60,581 | 0.0% | 65,483 | 65,498 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 4 | 110,288 | 110,288 | 0.0% | 112,699 | 112,671 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 5 | 26,997 | 26,997 | 0.0% | 31,690 | 31,694 | 0.0% | |
| TOTAL | 256,579 | 256,576 | 0.0% | 272,689 | 272,703 | 0.0% | |

Table 9.6 Trip Production and Attraction Comparison by Income - HBO

| PURPOSE | TF | RIP PRODUCTIO | N | TRIP ATTRACTION | | | |
|----------|---------|---------------|--------|-----------------|-----------|--------|--|
| FURPOSE | OBS | EST | DIFF % | OBS | EST | DIFF % | |
| INCOME 1 | 46,228 | 46,234 | 0.0% | 46,566 | 46,628 | 0.1% | |
| INCOME 2 | 110,999 | 111,012 | 0.0% | 116,441 | 116,402 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 3 | 315,914 | 315,930 | 0.0% | 322,412 | 322,873 | 0.1% | |
| INCOME 4 | 326,581 | 326,620 | 0.0% | 314,205 | 314,241 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 5 | 187,733 | 187,763 | 0.0% | 210,475 | 210,526 | 0.0% | |
| TOTAL | 987,455 | 987,559 | 0.0% | 1,010,099 | 1,010,670 | 0.1% | |

Table 9.7 Trip Production and Attraction Comparison by Income - NHBW

| PURPOSE | TF | RIP PRODUCTIO | N | TRIP ATTRACTION | | | |
|----------|---------|---------------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|--|
| FURFOSE | OBS | EST | DIFF % | OBS | EST | DIFF % | |
| INCOME 1 | 5,535 | 5,535 | 0.0% | 5,535 | 5,535 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 2 | 18,150 | 18,152 | 0.0% | 18,150 | 18,152 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 3 | 33,010 | 33,011 | 0.0% | 33,010 | 33,011 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 4 | 41,894 | 41,890 | 0.0% | 41,894 | 41,890 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 5 | 25,394 | 25,396 | 0.0% | 25,394 | 25,396 | 0.0% | |
| TOTAL | 123,983 | 123,984 | 0.0% | 123,983 | 123,985 | 0.0% | |



| PURPOSE | TR | RIP PRODUCTIO | N | TRIP ATTRACTION | | | |
|----------|---------|---------------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|--|
| FURFOSE | OBS | EST | DIFF % | OBS | EST | DIFF % | |
| INCOME 1 | 28,414 | 28,473 | 0.2% | 28,414 | 28,473 | 0.2% | |
| INCOME 2 | 89,387 | 89,446 | 0.1% | 89,387 | 89,446 | 0.1% | |
| INCOME 3 | 199,025 | 199,075 | 0.0% | 199,025 | 199,075 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 4 | 229,659 | 229,629 | 0.0% | 229,659 | 229,629 | 0.0% | |
| INCOME 5 | 67,098 | 67,056 | -0.1% | 67,098 | 67,056 | -0.1% | |
| TOTAL | 613,583 | 613,679 | 0.0% | 613,583 | 613,679 | 0.0% | |

Table 9.8 Trip Production and Attraction Comparison by Income - NHBO

9.3 TRIP DISTRIBUTION

The trip distribution calibration focused on developing the inter- and intra-TAZ travel flows. The estimated travel flows were compared to the observed flows that were developed from the various sources, such as the Household Survey data and the LEHD data.

The MCTDM utilizes standard Gravity Model procedures to perform the trip distribution process. The objective of the trip distribution is to develop model estimates that properly replicate the observed average trip length and also maintain the observed trip pattern for each trip purpose. The trip distribution calibration process follows the same approach as the calibration of the NJRTM-E.

The trip patterns were calibrated by comparing the model estimated frequency distribution of travel time and distance for each trip purpose for trips generated or attracted to Monmouth County to the observed data. The travel time and trip distance frequency distributions were used to help model the distribution of trips both produced and attracted to Monmouth County. The frequency distributions of trip distance and travel time by trip purpose are shown in Figures 9.1 to 9.6, while the average impedances (travel time and distance) by trip purpose are shown in Table 9.9. The results of these comparison indicated that the estimated trip patterns replicated the observed data reasonably well.



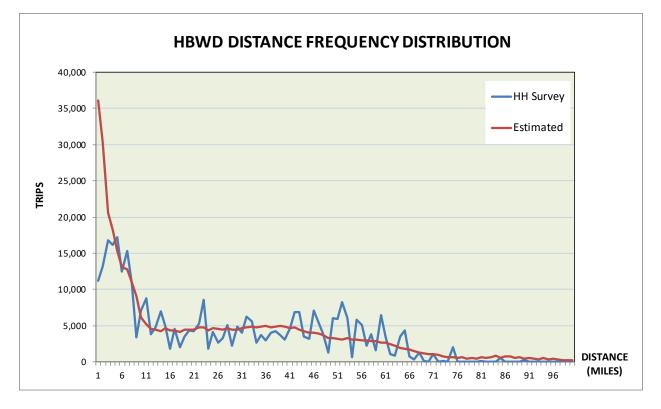
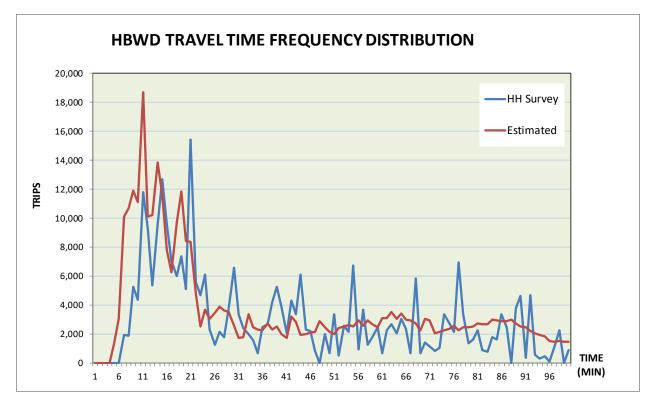


Figure 9.1 HBWD Frequency Distribution





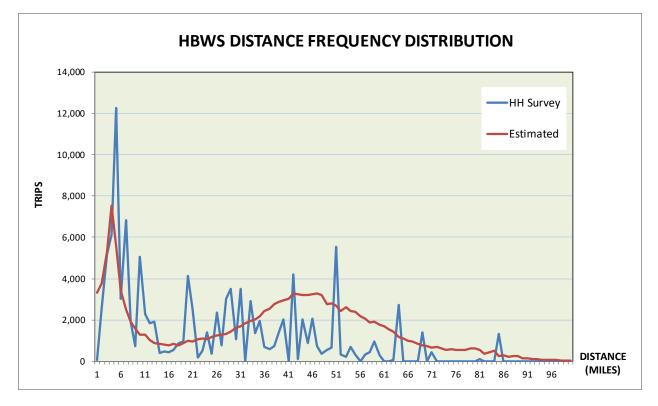
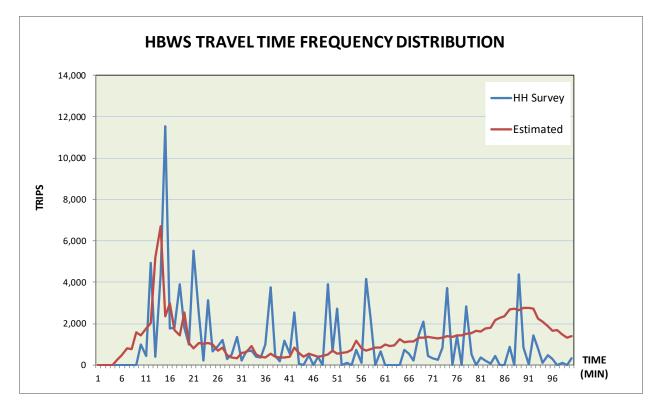


Figure 9.2 HBWS Frequency Distribution





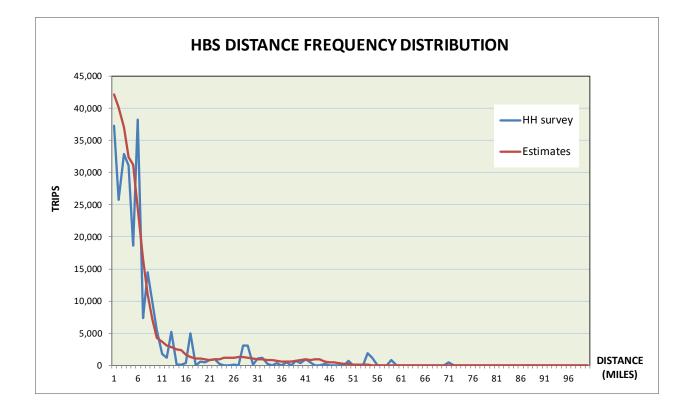
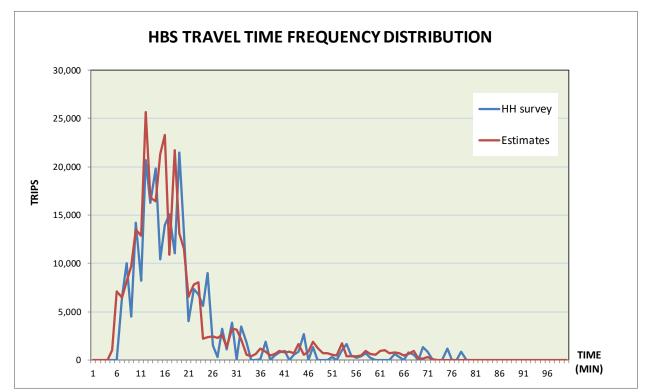


Figure 9.3 HBS Frequency Distribution





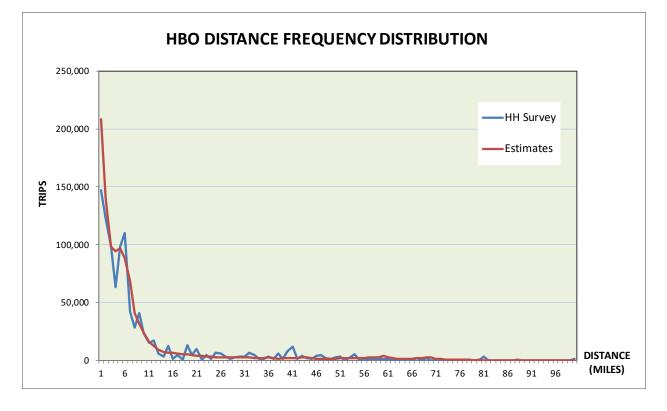
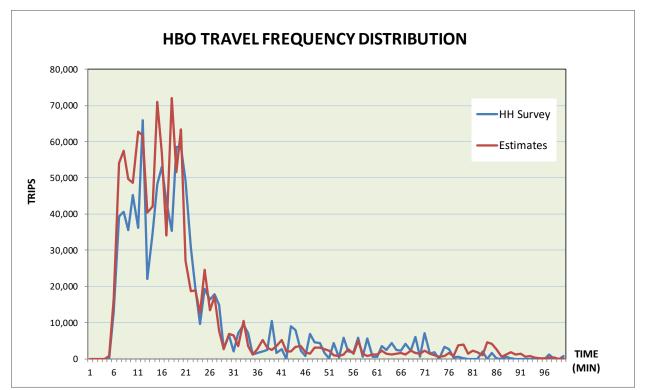


Figure 9.4 HBO Frequency Distribution





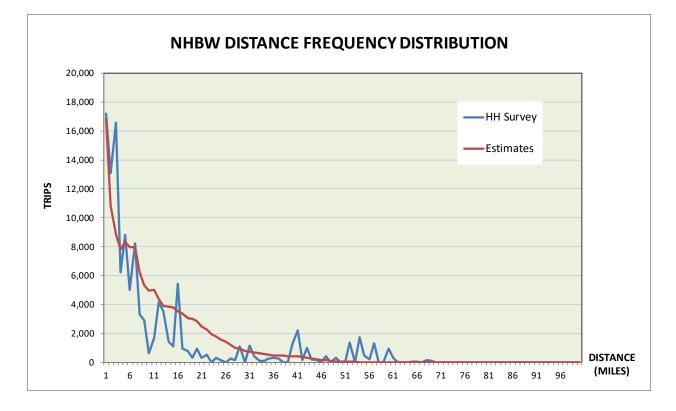
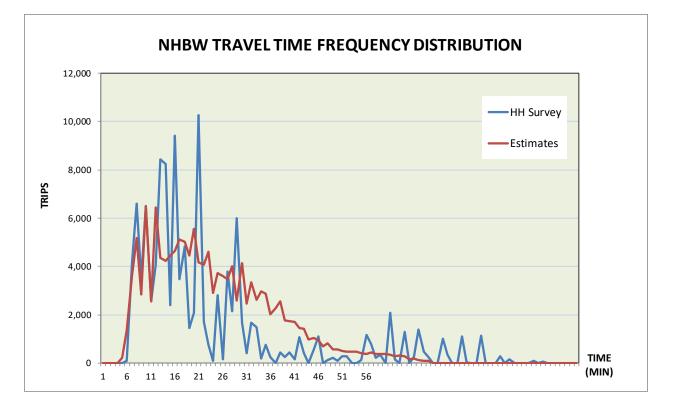


Figure 9.5 NHBW Frequency Distribution





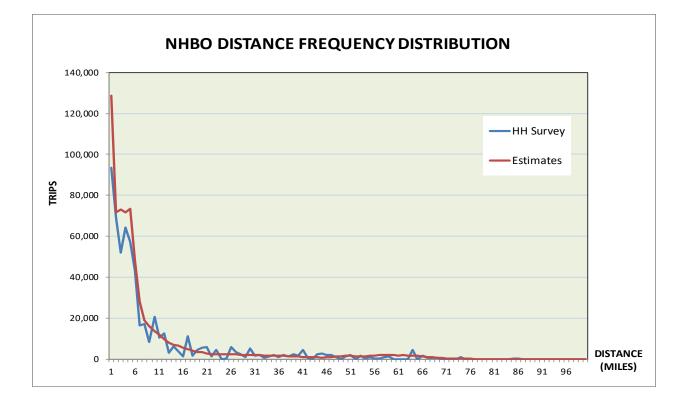
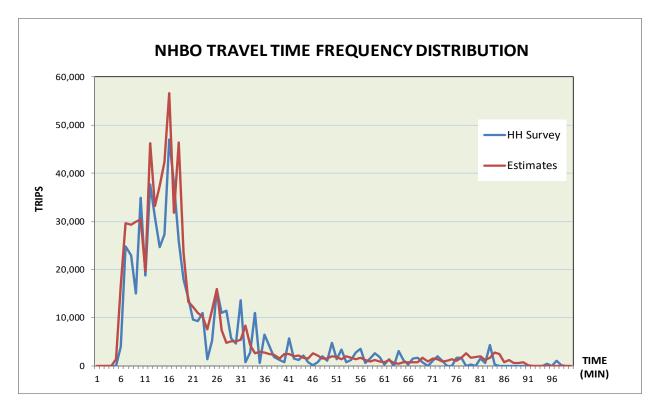


Figure 9.6 NHBO Frequency Distribution





| TRIP PURPOSE | AVE | AVERAGE DISTANCE (MILES) | | | AGE TRAVEL (MINUTES) | TIME | AVERAGE SPEED (MPH) | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------|-------------------------|-------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| TURIOSE | OBSERVED ESTIMATED %DIFF | | | OBSERVED | ESTIMATED | %DIFF | OBSERVED | ESTIMATED | %DIFF | |
| HBW | 30.1 | 28.5 | -5.3% | 55.8 | 53.8 | -3.5% | 32.3 | 31.7 | -1. 9 % | |
| HBS | 7.4 | 7.2 | -1.7% | 19.7 | 19.1 | -3.2% | 22.4 | 22.7 | 1.6% | |
| НВО | 9.8 | 9.2 | -6.3% | 22.5 | 21.2 | -5.9% | 26.2 | 26.1 | -0.4% | |
| NHBW | 11.5 | 11.1 | -3.5% | 23.8 | 24.3 | 1.9% | 28.8 | 27.3 | -5.3% | |
| NHNW | 9.6 | 9.2 | -4.3% | 22.0 | 21.1 | -4.0% | 26.2 | 26.2 | -0.3% | |

Table 9.9 Trip Average Travel Time and Distance

Trip patterns can also be measured by district-to-district trip flows. District-to-district trip flows would help to gauge how close the estimated trip distribution replicated the observed data. In the MCTDM, a district is defined as a group of municipalities. Monmouth County is divided into 17 districts as shown in Table 9.10 and Figure 9.7. Outside Monmouth County, the region is divided into six external districts as shown in Table 9.11 and Figure 9.8. Prior to comparing the district-to-district trip flows, the percent shares of trip productions and trip attractions by trip purpose were compared first to measure the distribution of trip production and attraction across the district. Figures 9.9 to 9.13 show the percent distribution by district for each trip purpose. The estimated distribution by district replicated the observed data reasonably well.



| DISTRICT | MUNICIPALITY | DISTRICT | MUNICIPALITY |
|----------|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Millstone Township | 9 | Deal Borough |
| 1 | Upper Freehold Township | 9 | Allenhurst Borough |
| 1 | Allentown Borough | 9 | Interlaken Borough |
| 1 | Roosevelt Borough | 9 | Loch Arbour Village |
| 2 | Freehold Township | 9 | Ocean Township |
| 2 | Freehold Borough | 10 | Union Beach Borough |
| 3 | Manalapan Township | 10 | Hazlet Township |
| 3 | Englishtown Borough | 10 | Keansburg Borough |
| 4 | Marlboro Township | 11 | Howell Township |
| 4 | Holmdel Township | 11 | Farmingdale Borough |
| 5 | Keyport Borough | 12 | Rumson Borough |
| 5 | Aberdeen Township | 12 | Fair Haven Borough |
| 5 | Matawan Borough | 12 | Red Bank Borough |
| 6 | Manasquan Borough | 12 | Shrewsbury Borough |
| 6 | Brielle Borough | 12 | Little Silver Borough |
| 6 | Lake Como Borough | 13 | Tinton Falls Borough |
| 6 | Spring Lake Borough | 13 | Shrewsbury Township |
| 6 | Spring Lake Heights Borough | 13 | Colts Neck Township |
| 6 | Sea Girt Borough | 14 | Eatontown Borough |
| 6 | Belmar Borough | 14 | Oceanport Borough |
| 7 | Highlands Borough | 14 | West Long Branch Borough |
| 7 | Atlantic Highlands Borough | 15 | Asbury Park City |
| 7 | Sea Bright Borough | 15 | Neptune Township |
| 8 | Wall Township | 15 | Neptune City Borough |
| | | 15 | Bradley Beach Borough |
| | | 15 | Avon-by-the-Sea Borough |
| | | 16 | Middletown Township |
| | | | |

16 17

17

Table 9.10 Monmouth County Internal District Definition



Long Branch City

Monmouth Beach Borough

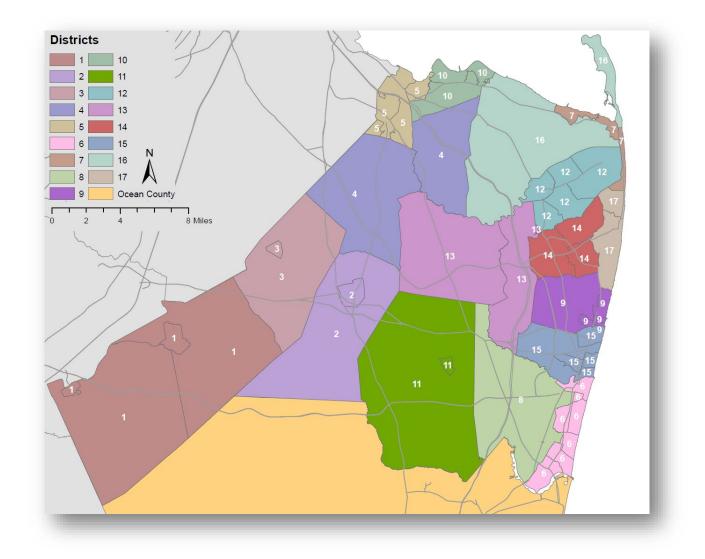


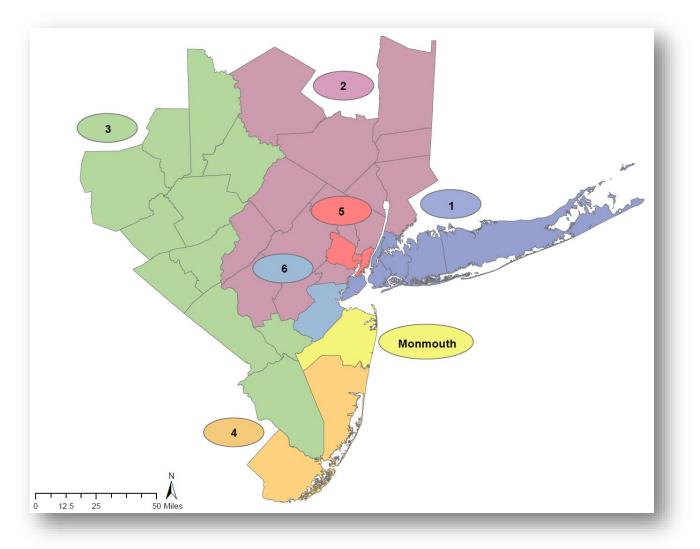
Figure 9.7 Monmouth County Internal District



| EXTERNAL DISTRICT | DEFINITION | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | New York Five Boroughs and Long Island | | | | | | |
| 2 | Northern and Central NJ (excluding the ones below) and NY | | | | | | |
| 3 | Mercer/Burlington and PA | | | | | | |
| 4 | Ocean/Atlantic and South Jersey | | | | | | |
| 5 | Essex/Hudson | | | | | | |
| 6 | Middlesex | | | | | | |

Table 9.11 Monmouth County External District Definition

Figure 9.8 External District Definition





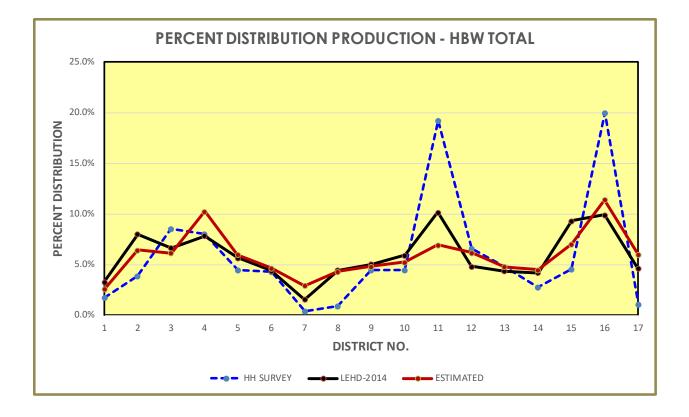
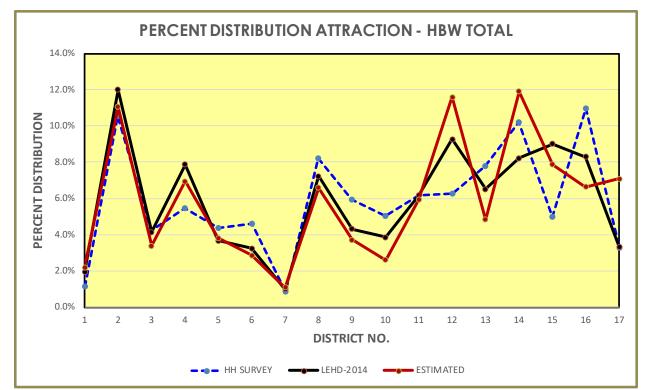


Figure 9.9 HBW Distribution by District





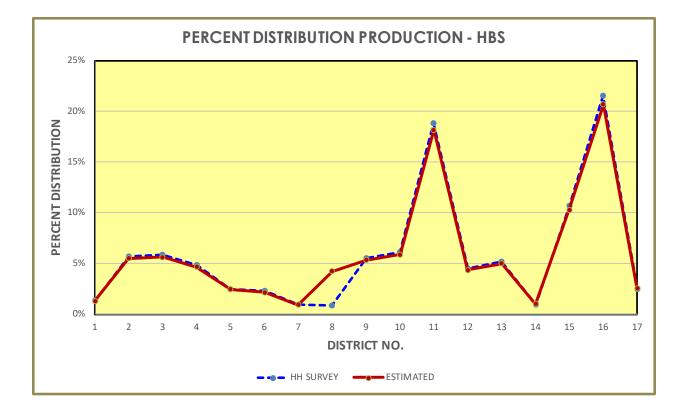
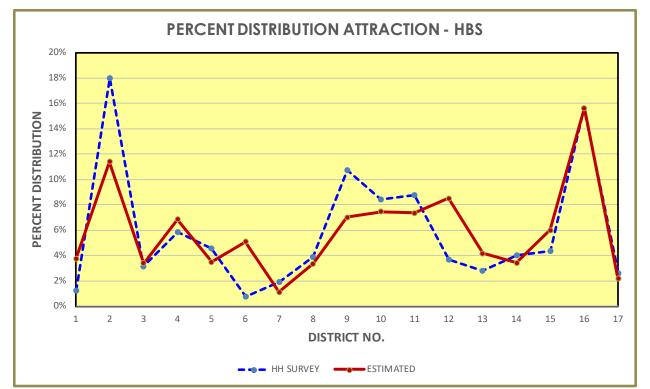


Figure 9.10 HBS Distribution by District





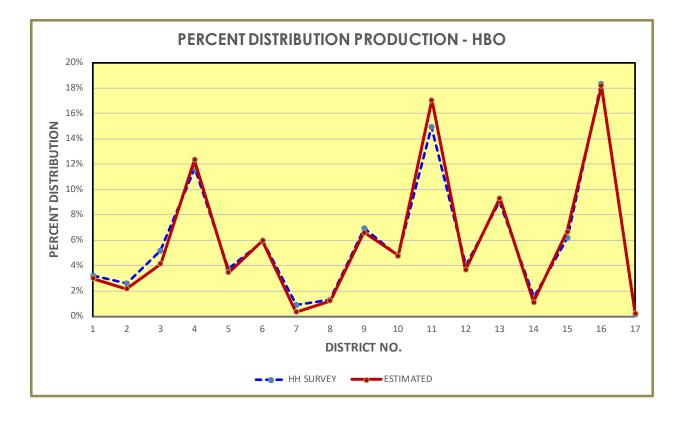
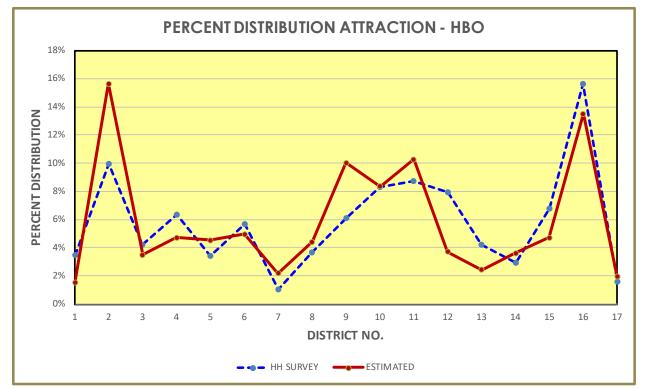


Figure 9.11 HBO Distribution by District





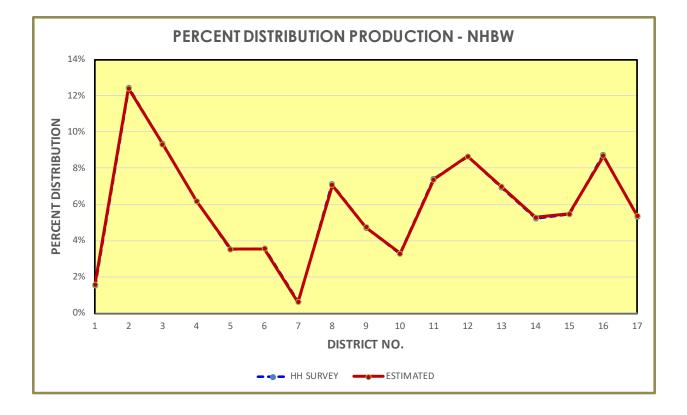
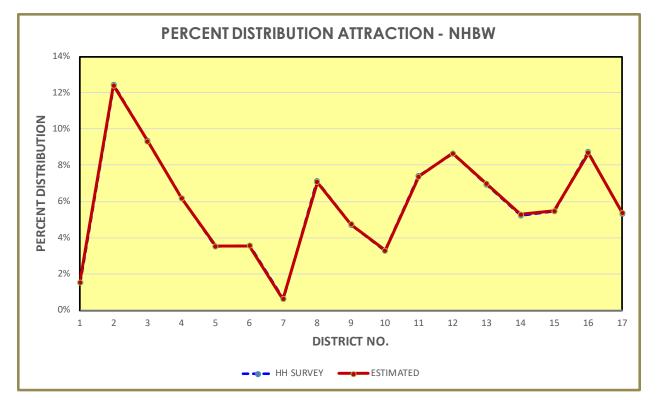


Figure 9.12 NHBW Distribution by District





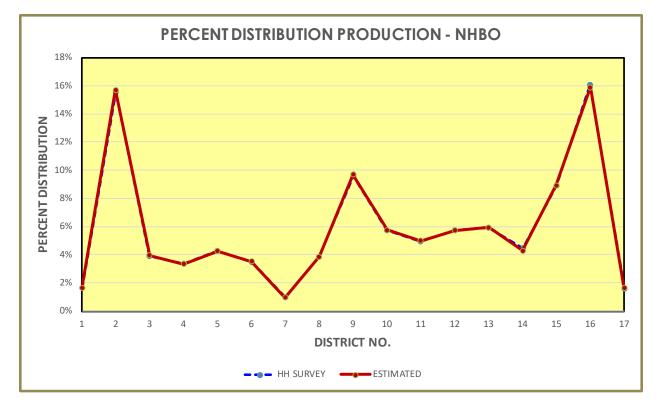
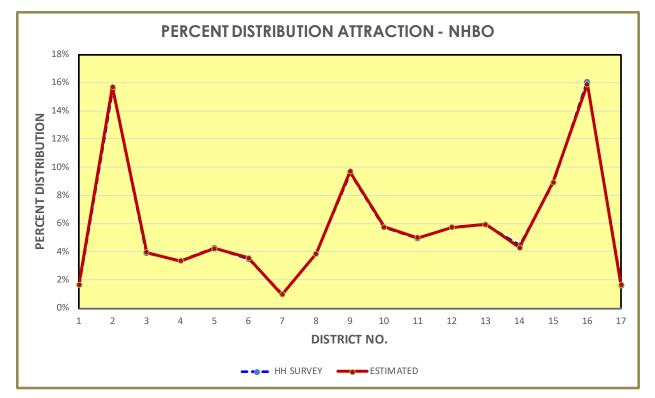


Figure 9.13 NHBO Distribution by District





The district-to-district trip flows for HBW are shown in Table 9.12. Considering that the household survey data at county level is very limited, LEHD data was used as the observed targets for the HBW purpose. The percentage of district-to-district trip flows were used in the calibration process, instead of using the trip values.

For other trip purposes, more aggregated district definitions are used due to limited observed data. The non-HBW district definition is shown in Table 9.13 and Figure 9.14. Tables 9.14 to 9.17 show district-to-district trip flow comparisons for non-HBW trip purposes. As expected, there are more variations between observed and estimated values at this level of comparison, although they are still within reasonable tolerance considering the limited observed data available.



| DISTRICT | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | TOTAL |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| | 11.0% | 5.7% | 1.8% | 1.7% | 0.4% | 0.3% | 0.1% | 1.1% | 0.3% | 0.3% | 1.1% | 1.0% | 0.9% | 0.9% | 0.9% | 0.9% | 0.2% | 0.0% | 15.0% | 23.5% | 7.3% | 6.8% | 18.9% | 100.0% |
| 1 | 18.6% | 2.3% | 0.6% | 0.4% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.1% | 0.4% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.6% | 0.6% | 0.4% | 0.8% | 0.5% | 0.4% | 0.4% | 2.8% | 15.6% | 22.4% | 10.0% | 6.7% | 15.7% | 100.0% |
| | 0.6% | 19.3% | 3.4% | 3.8% | 1.0% | 0.4% | 0.1% | 1.7% | 0.9% | 0.7% | 2.9% | 2.2% | 2.3% | 2.1% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 0.5% | 0.0% | 14.9% | 9.1% | 7.4% | 6.3% | 16.3% | 100.0% |
| 2 | 0.3% | 37.3% | 1.9% | 1.0% | 0.3% | 0.2% | 0.1% | 0.6% | 0.3% | 0.2% | 4.7% | 0.7% | 1.1% | 1.2% | 0.8% | 0.4% | 0.6% | 4.3% | 13.8% | 3.7% | 9.7% | 7.5% | 9.3% | 100.0% |
| | 0.6% | 8.9% | 9.3% | 6.7% | 1.2% | 0.4% | 0.1% | 1.1% | 0.9% | 0.8% | 1.7% | 1.5% | 1.6% | 1.4% | 1.2% | 1.9% | 0.4% | 0.0% | 15.8% | 9.7% | 5.5% | 6.5% | 22.8% | 100.0% |
| 3 | 0.5% | 15.0% | 14.7% | 2.0% | 0.3% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.4% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 1.7% | 0.6% | 0.5% | 0.8% | 0.4% | 0.4% | 0.4% | 4.1% | 16.0% | 9.9% | 6.1% | 9.7% | 15.9% | 100.0% |
| | 0.3% | 4.7% | 2.6% | 11.8% | 2.3% | 0.3% | 0.2% | 1.1% | 0.8% | 2.0% | 1.0% | 2.7% | 1.9% | 1.9% | 1.5% | 4.5% | 0.7% | 0.0% | 19.9% | 4.9% | 4.1% | 9.3% | 21.5% | 100.0% |
| 4 | 0.1% | 6.6% | 3.4% | 19.7% | 2.0% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.5% | 0.2% | 1.2% | 1.1% | 2.3% | 1.6% | 1.8% | 0.4% | 2.3% | 0.4% | 4.8% | 18.1% | 3.4% | 3.7% | 10.3% | 16.0% | 100.0% |
| _ | 0.2% | 2.9% | 1.0% | 4.9% | 10.1% | 0.1% | 0.4% | 1.2% | 0.7% | 4.4% | 0.8% | 3.3% | 1.8% | 2.3% | 1.5% | 3.5% | 0.7% | 0.0% | 18.6% | 3.9% | 3.8% | 8.4% | 25.2% | 100.0% |
| 5 | 0.1% | 0.8% | 0.3% | 7.9% | 16.5% | 0.1% | 0.2% | 0.4% | 0.3% | 3.8% | 0.4% | 2.3% | 1.0% | 1.2% | 0.5% | 2.7% | 0.6% | 9.6% | 17.7% | 2.2% | 4.0% | 10.2% | 17.2% | 100.0% |
| | 0.3% | 3.5% | 0.7% | 1.6% | 0.6% | 16.5% | 0.3% | 8.7% | 1.8% | 0.6% | 2.0% | 3.0% | 2.6% | 2.8% | 6.8% | 2.2% | 1.0% | 0.0% | 12.3% | 5.3% | 13.8% | 5.9% | 7.9% | 100.0% |
| 6 | 0.1% | 0.7% | 0.2% | 0.3% | 0.2% | 14.9% | 0.1% | 15.0% | 1.4% | 0.1% | 1.0% | 0.8% | 0.7% | 2.1% | 7.2% | 0.3% | 1.5% | 4.1% | 9.7% | 3.3% | 22.4% | 5.8% | 8.2% | 100.0% |
| _ | 0.2% | 2.5% | 0.5% | 2.6% | 1.4% | 0.5% | 11.9% | 1.6% | 1.6% | 2.6% | 0.9% | 10.5% | 2.7% | 4.1% | 2.5% | 9.3% | 2.1% | 0.0% | 16.0% | 3.8% | 3.7% | 8.2% | 10.9% | 100.0% |
| 7 | 0.1% | 0.4% | 0.1% | 1.0% | 0.6% | 0.2% | 9.6% | 0.3% | 0.7% | 0.8% | 0.2% | 9.9% | 0.7% | 8.1% | 0.7% | 4.7% | 13.5% | 10.2% | 14.2% | 1.8% | 3.8% | 9.6% | 8.8% | 100.0% |
| | 0.2% | 3.2% | 0.6% | 1.5% | 0.5% | 8.5% | 0.2% | 13.8% | 2.2% | 0.6% | 2.1% | 3.2% | 2.7% | 3.4% | 10.6% | 2.1% | 1.1% | 0.0% | 11.9% | 4.8% | 13.7% | 5.7% | 7.5% | 100.0% |
| 8 | 0.1% | 0.9% | 0.2% | 0.4% | 0.2% | 4.4% | 0.1% | 28.8% | 1.2% | 0.1% | 1.9% | 0.8% | 1.1% | 2.1% | 5.9% | 0.3% | 0.9% | 5.0% | 10.4% | 3.2% | 18.4% | 5.5% | 8.2% | 100.0% |
| | 0.1% | 3.7% | 0.7% | 2.1% | 0.9% | 1.4% | 0.4% | 3.3% | 14.1% | 0.8% | 1.3% | 5.9% | 5.2% | 8.8% | 9.5% | 3.1% | 4.5% | 0.0% | 11.6% | 4.0% | 5.7% | 5.7% | 7.3% | 100.0% |
| 9 | 0.1% | 0.6% | 0.1% | 0.4% | 0.2% | 0.6% | 0.1% | 1.7% | 19.5% | 0.1% | 0.5% | 3.1% | 2.8% | 18.4% | 10.0% | 0.6% | 4.7% | 5.9% | 10.8% | 2.2% | 4.7% | 6.0% | 6.5% | 100.0% |
| | 0.1% | 3.1% | 0.7% | 5.6% | 3.8% | 0.2% | 0.7% | 1.4% | 1.0% | 13.2% | 0.8% | 4.0% | 2.0% | 2.2% | 1.8% | 6.2% | 0.8% | 0.0% | 17.4% | 4.2% | 3.6% | 9.0% | 17.9% | 100.0% |
| 10 | 0.1% | 0.6% | 0.2% | 5.9% | 4.2% | 0.1% | 0.7% | 0.4% | 0.3% | 12.4% | 0.3% | 5.7% | 0.8% | 2.1% | 0.6% | 6.6% | 1.0% | 12.3% | 16.5% | 1.9% | 4.2% | 9.5% | 13.6% | 100.0% |
| | 0.4% | 8.9% | 1.6% | 2.4% | 0.7% | 1.3% | 0.2% | 4.1% | 1.6% | 0.6% | 10.2% | 2.4% | 2.7% | 2.8% | 3.1% | 1.8% | 0.9% | 0.0% | 12.6% | 7.4% | 15.7% | 5.5% | 13.1% | 100.0% |
| 11 | 0.2% | 7.2% | 0.4% | 0.5% | 0.2% | 0.4% | 0.1% | 1.6% | 0.3% | 0.1% | 20.4% | 0.6% | 0.8% | 0.9% | 1.1% | 0.3% | 0.5% | 3.1% | 11.9% | 3.7% | 30.5% | 6.4% | 8.9% | 100.0% |
| | 0.2% | 2.3% | 0.4% | 2.5% | 1.4% | 0.4% | 1.3% | 1.8% | 2.0% | 1.2% | 0.9% | 24.2% | 4.8% | 4.9% | 3.3% | 6.4% | 2.6% | 0.0% | 14.7% | 3.7% | 3.9% | 7.7% | 9.5% | 100.0% |
| 12 | 0.1% | 0.3% | 0.1% | 0.6% | 0.3% | 0.1% | 0.5% | 0.3% | 0.9% | 0.3% | 0.2% | 39.5% | 2.4% | 11.2% | 0.6% | 3.1% | 4.1% | 5.3% | 11.8% | 2.0% | 2.8% | 7.1% | 6.5% | 100.0% |
| | 0.2% | 4.2% | 0.9% | 3.5% | 1.3% | 0.7% | 0.5% | 2.5% | 2.9% | 1.1% | 1.8% | 9.0% | 10.9% | 5.8% | 4.8% | 4.9% | 2.1% | 0.0% | 14.5% | 4.9% | 6.6% | 7.3% | 9.7% | 100.0% |
| 13 | 0.1% | 2.0% | 0.3% | 2.0% | 0.4% | 0.3% | 0.1% | 2.2% | 1.7% | 0.2% | 1.6% | 5.9% | 18.8% | 10.7% | 3.1% | 1.7% | 1.9% | 6.8% | 14.2% | 2.6% | 5.2% | 8.7% | 9.4% | 100.0% |
| | 0.1% | 3.4% | 0.6% | 2.0% | 0.9% | 0.6% | 0.8% | 2.6% | 4.6% | 1.0% | 1.1% | 9.7% | 5.7% | 15.5% | 4.4% | 3.5% | 7.6% | 0.0% | 12.3% | 4.0% | 5.5% | 6.1% | 8.0% | 100.0% |
| 14 | 0.1% | 0.5% | 0.1% | 0.5% | 0.2% | 0.3% | 0.3% | 0.6% | 3.3% | 0.2% | 0.3% | 6.5% | 2.6% | 35.3% | 2.3% | 1.0% | 11.0% | 5.4% | 11.1% | 2.0% | 3.9% | 6.5% | 6.1% | 100.0% |
| | 0.2% | 3.9% | 0.8% | 1.7% | 0.6% | 1.8% | 0.2% | 4.9% | 4.1% | 0.7% | 1.7% | 4.3% | 5.6% | 5.5% | 21.6% | 2.0% | 2.2% | 0.0% | 11.2% | 4.7% | 9.8% | 5.5% | 7.1% | 100.0% |
| 15 | 0.1% | 0.8% | 0.2% | 0.5% | 0.3% | 2.3% | 0.1% | 4.8% | 5.0% | 0.2% | 0.8% | 1.9% | 2.3% | 5.9% | 30.1% | 0.5% | 3.7% | 5.3% | 10.6% | 2.5% | 7.8% | 6.0% | 8.2% | 100.0% |
| | 0.1% | 2.6% | 0.7% | 4.0% | 1.9% | 0.4% | 2.0% | 1.8% | 1.3% | 3.4% | 1.0% | 10.3% | 3.6% | 3.3% | 2.7% | 16.9% | 1.2% | 0.0% | 14.8% | 3.8% | 3.8% | 8.0% | 12.3% | 100.0% |
| 16 | 0.1% | 0.4% | 0.1% | 1.9% | 0.9% | 0.1% | 1.2% | 0.3% | 0.4% | 1.7% | 0.2% | 17.3% | 2.1% | 4.7% | 0.5% | 20.8% | 2.0% | 6.6% | 15.0% | 2.0% | 3.4% | 8.7% | 9.4% | 100.0% |
| 17 | 0.1% | 2.7% | 0.4% | 1.6% | 0.7% | 0.8% | 0.6% | 2.3% | 3.7% | 1.0% | 1.1% | 7.6% | 3.7% | 9.9% | 5.2% | 2.4% | 16.3% | 0.0% | 14.2% | 4.3% | 5.9% | 7.1% | 8.5% | 100.0% |
| 17 | 0.1% | 0.5% | 0.2% | 0.4% | 0.2% | 0.4% | 0.6% | 0.6% | 2.5% | 0.2% | 0.3% | 4.7% | 1.4% | 18.8% | 2.5% | 0.8% | 28.0% | 6.6% | 11.0% | 2.1% | 4.4% | 6.6% | 7.1% | 100.0% |
| 10 | 1.1% | 9.1% | 5.5% | 13.0% | 5.4% | 2.4% | 2.1% | 4.3% | 4.8% | 4.8% | 4.5% | 10.1% | 5.1% | 7.9% | 5.0% | 11.6% | 3.3% | | | | | | | 100.0% |
| 18 | 1.1% | 9.7% | 3.0% | 9.3% | 6.7% | 1.6% | 1.3% | 4.5% | 3.1% | 5.0% | 3.8% | 11.9% | 5.3% | 11.6% | 6.4% | 8.4% | 7.3% | | | | | | | 100.0% |
| 19 | 1.3% | 12.5% | 5.1% | 8.6% | 4.5% | 1.7% | 0.6% | 6.3% | 3.6% | 5.0% | 5.9% | 8.3% | 6.2% | 10.4% | 5.8% | 12.4% | 1.8% | | | | | | | 100.0% |
| 17 | 2.1% | 10.3% | 3.5% | 8.5% | 5.3% | 2.1% | 1.4% | 5.2% | 3.0% | 3.7% | 4.7% | 12.4% | 5.8% | 11.1% | 6.3% | 7.9% | 6.9% | | | | | | | 100.0% |
| 20 | 11.2% | 16.8% | 6.7% | 7.2% | 2.3% | 1.6% | 0.4% | 6.0% | 2.9% | 2.6% | 8.8% | 6.4% | 6.5% | 7.8% | 4.5% | 7.0% | 1.3% | | | | | | | 100.0% |
| 20 | 7.0% | 15.0% | 3.2% | 5.9% | 2.8% | 3.2% | 0.7% | 7.7% | 3.6% | 1.9% | 7.9% | 8.6% | 5.0% | 8.9% | 8.8% | 4.9% | 4.9% | | | | | | | 100.0% |
| 21 | 2.5% | 12.8% | 3.0% | 4.5% | 1.5% | 5.7% | 0.4% | 13.9% | 4.7% | 1.3% | 11.8% | 6.1% | 6.4% | 7.4% | 11.5% | 3.9% | 2.5% | | | | | | | 100.0% |
| 21 | 3.1% | 12.6% | 2.8% | 4.5% | 2.4% | 5.6% | 0.7% | 11.9% | 3.7% | 1.4% | 11.8% | 7.1% | 4.8% | 9.1% | 9.3% | 3.6% | 5.7% | | | | | | | 100.0% |
| 22 | 1.3% | 12.1% | 4.0% | 8.7% | 5.4% | 1.5% | 0.6% | 5.7% | 2.5% | 4.8% | 6.1% | 9.0% | 7.1% | 13.0% | 5.4% | 10.0% | 2.7% | | | | | | | 100.0% |
| ~~~~ | 1.3% | 10.1% | 3.2% | 7.5% | 4.9% | 2.1% | 1.4% | 5.4% | 3.3% | 3.4% | 4.3% | 12.0% | 6.2% | 13.2% | 6.8% | 7.1% | 7.8% | | | | | | | 100.0% |
| 23 | 1.8% | 14.4% | 8.1% | 15.0% | 8.2% | 0.9% | 0.5% | 3.9% | 2.2% | 6.4% | 4.7% | 7.2% | 5.8% | 6.8% | 4.4% | 8.7% | 1.1% | | | | | | | 100.0% |
| | 1.9% | 12.0% | 6.9% | 9.6% | 8.2% | 2.0% | 1.2% | 4.8% | 2.8% | 3.3% | 4.6% | 9.6% | 4.9% | 9.9% | 6.2% | 5.8% | 6.3% | | | | | | | 100.0% |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ATTRACTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 9.12 Trip Flows Distribution by District - HBW

NOTE:

1234% Observed Data from LEHD data

1234% Model Estimated



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model MODEL CALIBRATION May 19, 2017

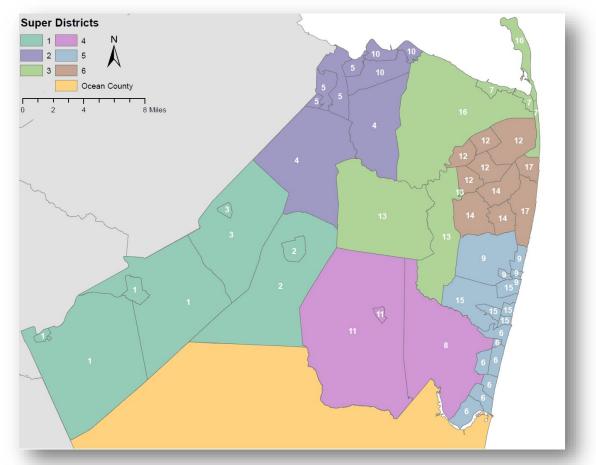
This Page is Intentionally Left Blank



| Non-HBW District | HBW District | Description |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| | 1 | |
| 1 | 2 | |
| | 3 | |
| | 4 | |
| 2 | 5 | |
| | 10 | |
| - | 7 | _ |
| 3 | 13 | Please see Table 9.10 for HBW |
| | 16 | District Definition |
| 4 | 11 | Disinci Deminion |
| | 8 | |
| | 6 | |
| 5 | 9 | |
| | 15 | |
| | 12 | |
| 6 | 14 | |
| | 17 | |
| 7 | 22 | Essex - Hudson |
| | 23 | Middlesex |
| 8 | 20 | Mercer - Burlington - PA |
| 9 | 18 | NYC - Long Island - Staten Island |
| | 19 | Northern NJ and NY |
| 10 | 21 | Ocean - Atlantic |

Table 9.13 The Non-HBW District Definition

Figure 9.14 Non-HBW District Map





| DIS | TRICT | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | Total |
|----------|-------|--------|----------------|--------------|-------|----------------|----------------|------|------|------|-------|-----------------|
| 1 | Obs | 65.2% | 17.8% | 0.0% | 0.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 3.9% | 9.2% | 0.0% | 3.6% | 100.0% |
| • | Est | 73.0% | 8.3% | 2.7% | 2.6% | 0.6% | 0.9% | 5.8% | 1.9% | 1.5% | 2.7% | 100.0% |
| 2 | Obs | 7.8% | 88.0% | 2.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.6% | 0.0% | 0.7% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| ۷ | Est | 4.8% | 67.4% | 16.4% | 0.2% | 0.3% | 2.3% | 6.4% | 0.1% | 1.7% | 0.3% | 100.0% |
| 3 | Obs | 0.4% | 19.7% | 61.1% | 0.3% | 12.8% | 5.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.4% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| 5 | Est | 0.8% | 15.3% | 57.1% | 0.7% | 4.1% | 18.9% | 1.6% | 0.1% | 1.0% | 0.5% | 100.0% |
| 4 | Obs | 36.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 45.2% | 9.7% | 0.0% | 0.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.2% | 100.0% |
| 4 | Est | 19.9% | 1.3% | 3.1% | 35.5% | 12.4% | 1.4% | 1.6% | 0.9% | 0.7% | 23.2% | 100.0% |
| 5 | Obs | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.6% | 15.1% | 59.5% | 14.3% | 2.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.6% | 100.0% |
| <u> </u> | Est | 0.6% | 0.4% | 4.6% | 6.5% | 71.9% | 11.7% | 0.6% | 0.1% | 0.8% | 2.6% | 100.0% |
| 6 | Obs | 0.0% | 0.0% | 19.8% | 0.0% | 3.1% | 77.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| 0 | Est | 0.2% | 0.9% | 14.8% | 0.1% | 6.2% | 76.1% | 0.8% | 0.0% | 0.6% | 0.3% | 100.0% |
| 7 | Obs | 86.9% | 8.3% | 4.9% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | | 100.0% |
| | Est | 24.7% | 51.6% | 12.2% | 1.8% | 3.4% | 6.3% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 8 | Obs | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | | | | | 0.0% |
| | Est | 77.1% | 4.4% | 1.7% | 10.4% | 5.4% | 1.0% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 9 | Obs | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | | 100.0% |
| | Est | 25.2% | 37.6% | 23.4% | 3.9% | 2.9% | 6.9% | | | | | 1 00.0 % |
| 10 | Obs | 35.4% | 0.0% | 17.5% | 33.0% | 0.0% | 14.0% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 10 | Est | 23.8% | 5.9% | 8.8% | 25.9% | 28.4% | 7.2% | | | | | 100.0% |
| Total | Obs | 21.3% | 18.0% | 19.4% | 12.1% | 15.1% | 9.8% | 1.0% | 1.1% | 0.2% | 2.0% | 100.0% |
| | Est | 16.8% | 1 6.2 % | 19.0% | 9.7% | 1 6.4 % | 1 2.8 % | 2.2% | 0.4% | 0.9% | 5.4% | 100.0% |

Table 9.14 Trip Flows Distribution by District - HBS

Table 9.15 Trip Flows Distribution by District - HBO

| DIS | TRICT | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | Total |
|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|-------|------|-------|--------|
| 1 | Obs | 73.0% | 12.2% | 0.9% | 1.3% | 1.0% | 0.3% | 3.7% | 2.2% | 4.7% | 0.6% | 100.0% |
| | Est | 71.8% | 1.6% | 0.3% | 2.7% | 0.9% | 0.1% | 3.4% | 15.1% | 1.0% | 3.1% | 100.0% |
| 2 | Obs | 13.0% | 66.5% | 3.6% | 1.2% | 0.0% | 4.8% | 7.9% | 0.1% | 2.1% | 0.8% | 100.0% |
| ۷ | Est | 18.3% | 53.2% | 9.5% | 0.8% | 1.2% | 1.7% | 6.9% | 6.5% | 1.5% | 0.3% | 100.0% |
| 3 | Obs | 0.6% | 7.8% | 64.7% | 4.6% | 3.0% | 14.8% | 1.0% | 0.0% | 1.4% | 2.1% | 100.0% |
| 5 | Est | 4.2% | 12.1% | 49.2% | 2.1% | 10.6% | 12.9% | 1.4% | 6.1% | 0.8% | 0.6% | 100.0% |
| 4 | Obs | 25.5% | 0.3% | 2.8% | 49.7% | 6.7% | 1.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 1.2% | 12.4% | 100.0% |
| 4 | Est | 21.5% | 0.1% | 0.6% | 47.9% | 2.8% | 0.2% | 0.3% | 10.0% | 0.2% | 16.4% | 100.0% |
| 5 | Obs | 3.7% | 0.0% | 1.3% | 8.0% | 78.4% | 5.4% | 0.5% | 0.0% | 1.6% | 1.1% | 100.0% |
| 5 | Est | 0.4% | 0.1% | 1.5% | 11.5% | 69.8% | 8.3% | 0.1% | 5.0% | 0.1% | 3.1% | 100.0% |
| 6 | Obs | 0.0% | 1.2% | 5.1% | 0.0% | 4.3% | 87.4% | 2.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| 0 | Est | 0.4% | 1.7% | 18.0% | 0.3% | 15.5% | 60.9% | 0.4% | 2.4% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 100.0% |
| 7 | Obs | 14.5% | 22.0% | 12.2% | 0.0% | 21.9% | 29.4% | | | | | 100.0% |
| / | Est | 47.3% | 38.8% | 4.4% | 4.0% | 3.2% | 2.4% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 8 | Obs | 39.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 7.8% | 53.2% | 0.0% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 0 | Est | 78.4% | 0.9% | 1.4% | 14.0% | 3.4% | 1.9% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 9 | Obs | 7.2% | 54.3% | 4.2% | 0.0% | 13.3% | 21.0% | | | | | 100.0% |
| , | Est | 33.5% | 35.7% | 10.8% | 6.6% | 5.3% | 8.2% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 10 | Obs | 32.0% | 3.7% | 18.9% | 27.3% | 14.3% | 3.9% | | | | | 100.0% |
| - 10 | Est | 24.0% | 0.5% | 1.0% | 52.6% | 20.5% | 1.3% | | | | | 100.0% |
| Total | Obs | 1 6.4 % | 16.8% | 19.5% | 11. 6 % | 17. 2 % | 11. 6 % | 2.2% | 0.2% | 1.7% | 2.7% | 100.0% |
| | Est | 18.0% | 15.3% | 15.8% | 12.7% | 17.1% | 8 .1% | 2.0% | 6.7% | 0.6% | 3.7% | 100.0% |



| DIS | TRICT | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | Total |
|-------|-------|---------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|--------|
| 1 | Obs | 77.8% | 5.9% | 1.0% | 8.3% | 0.0% | 0.8% | 1.7% | 0.6% | 0.6% | 3.2% | 100.0% |
| IJ | Est | 52.1% | 6.1% | 4.1% | 8.0% | 2.7% | 2.8% | 12.0% | 2.7% | 2.0% | 7.4% | 100.0% |
| 2 | Obs | 10.6% | 63.3% | 17.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 2.7% | 1.6% | 0.0% | 3.8% | 0.7% | 100.0% |
| ۷ | Est | 9.9% | 36.3% | 14.6% | 2.6% | 2.4% | 7.9% | 18.7% | 0.1% | 6.1% | 1.5% | 100.0% |
| 3 | Obs | 1.5% | 13.8% | 45.4% | 1.5% | 7.7% | 23.4% | 2.3% | 0.3% | 0.7% | 3.5% | 100.0% |
| 5 | Est | 6.1% | 12.3% | 36.1% | 4.5% | 7.1% | 21.2% | 6.8% | 0.1% | 2.4% | 3.4% | 100.0% |
| 4 | Obs | 13.3% | 0.0% | 1.7% | 42.5% | 22.0% | 2.1% | 2.0% | 0.0% | 1.4% | 15.0% | 100.0% |
| 4 | Est | 13.7% | 2.7% | 5.7% | 32.4% | 13.7% | 5.1% | 2.9% | 0.9% | 0.5% | 22.4% | 100.0% |
| 5 | Obs | 0.0% | 0.0% | 9.2% | 23.3% | 42.0% | 17.9% | 0.4% | 0.0% | 0.6% | 6.6% | 100.0% |
| 5 | Est | 4.7% | 2.7% | 9.1% | 14.1% | 41.0% | 14.7% | 2.0% | 0.2% | 0.5% | 11.0% | 100.0% |
| 6 | Obs | 0.9% | 1.8% | 19.9% | 1.6% | 12.7% | 51.0% | 0.2% | 0.0% | 0.6% | 11.1% | 100.0% |
| 0 | Est | 3.6% | 5.7% | 18.1% | 3.5% | 10.4% | 52.1% | 3.2% | 0.0% | 1.2% | 2.4% | 100.0% |
| 7 | Obs | 28.8% | 14.9% | 27.3% | 21.7% | 4.1% | 3.3% | | | | | 100.0% |
| / | Est | 37.4% | 32.2% | 14.0% | 5.6% | 3.4% | 7.5% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 8 | Obs | 76.7% | 0.0% | 23.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 0 | Est | 74.1% | 2.3% | 1.9% | 17.6% | 3.2% | 0.8% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 9 | Obs | 11.4% | 42.8% | 10.5% | 17.1% | 7.4% | 10.8% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 7 | Est | 25.5% | 39.6% | 18.7% | 3.8% | 2.6% | 9.8% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 10 | Obs | 11.4% | 1.4% | 8.5% | 32.9% | 13.6% | 32.2% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 10 | Est | 21.6% | 2.8% | 7.5% | 41.7% | 19.7% | 6.7% | | | | | 100.0% |
| Tabal | Obs | 21.3% | 11. 9 % | 14.9% | 13.3% | 12.5% | 17.6% | 1.2% | 0.2% | 1.0% | 6.1% | 100.0% |
| Total | Est | 1 9.7% | 11.0% | 13.7% | 12.2% | 11.6% | 16.3% | 6.5% | 0.7% | 1.7% | 6.6% | 100.0% |

Table 9.16 Trip Flows Distribution by District - NHBW

Table 9.17 Trip Flows Distribution by District - NHBO

| DIS | TRICT | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | Total |
|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|--------|
| 1 | Obs | 67.1% | 3.9% | 7.0% | 5.0% | 3.1% | 0.2% | 5.0% | 2.8% | 1.8% | 4.0% | 100.0% |
| - | Est | 72.3% | 2.5% | 2.0% | 6.0% | 1.1% | 0.4% | 7.4% | 2.4% | 3.0% | 3.0% | 100.0% |
| 2 | Obs | 6.1% | 64.0% | 14.2% | 0.3% | 0.6% | 2.0% | 8.1% | 0.0% | 3.0% | 1.5% | 100.0% |
| 2 | Est | 3.6% | 53.2% | 18.8% | 0.4% | 0.7% | 1.8% | 15.2% | 0.4% | 5.1% | 0.6% | 100.0% |
| 3 | Obs | 6.4% | 8.3% | 65.3% | 1.5% | 7.7% | 9.3% | 0.5% | 0.0% | 0.3% | 0.6% | 100.0% |
| 5 | Est | 1.8% | 11.3% | 58.4% | 1.5% | 6.5% | 11.8% | 3.4% | 0.6% | 3.8% | 0.9% | 100.0% |
| 4 | Obs | 11.9% | 0.4% | 3.8% | 35.4% | 17.5% | 5.3% | 0.4% | 0.0% | 4.6% | 20.7% | 100.0% |
| t | Est | 14.4% | 0.7% | 4.0% | 38.9% | 17.8% | 1.1% | 2.7% | 1.1% | 2.6% | 16.6% | 100.0% |
| 5 | Obs | 3.0% | 0.4% | 8.0% | 7.1% | 68.3% | 6.5% | 0.7% | 0.0% | 1.1% | 5.0% | 100.0% |
| > | Est | 1.0% | 0.5% | 7.0% | 7.1% | 68.5% | 7.3% | 1.5% | 0.5% | 2.0% | 4.6% | 100.0% |
| 6 | Obs | 0.4% | 2.3% | 18.2% | 4.0% | 12.0% | 58.4% | 1.2% | 0.0% | 1.5% | 1.9% | 100.0% |
|) | Est | 0.8% | 2.1% | 23.5% | 0.8% | 14.0% | 53.3% | 1.8% | 0.5% | 2.6% | 0.6% | 100.0% |
| 7 | Obs | 40.3% | 41.8% | 4.8% | 1.4% | 6.2% | 5.5% | | | | | 100.0% |
| / | Est | 31.2% | 40.1% | 14.1% | 4.4% | 6.1% | 4.0% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 8 | Obs | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 0 | Est | 48.7% | 7.8% | 13.4% | 9.6% | 13.3% | 7.2% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 9 | Obs | 23.2% | 24.0% | 4.0% | 24.1% | 14.0% | 10.7% | | | | | 100.0% |
| | Est | 21.5% | 21.0% | 27.8% | 7.1% | 13.1% | 9.5% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 10 | Obs | 19.6% | 4.7% | 3.4% | 42.0% | 25.1% | 5.2% | | | | | 100.0% |
| 10 | Est | 17.5% | 2.6% | 6.6% | 42.4% | 28.4% | 2.5% | | | | | 100.0% |
| Total | Obs | 1 9.4 % | 12.2% | 21.0% | 8.1% | 20 .1% | 10.8% | 2.4% | 0.5% | 1.5% | 4.0% | 100.0% |
| 10101 | Est | 18.8% | 11. 8 % | 20.2% | 7.9% | 19.6% | 10.3% | 4.6% | 0.9% | 2.8% | 3.1% | 100.0% |



9.4 MODE CHOICE

The mode choice model for the MCTDM is adopted from the NJRTM-E and the NJ Transit's North Jersey Travel Demand Forecasting Model (NJTDFM). The model was developed using a C-Based programming language and invoked by the NJRTM-E within Cube Environment. This C-Based mode choice model replaces the older mode choice model developed using FORTRAN programming language. The mode choice is a typical step within a traditional 4-step travel forecasting model. In this step, trips in each TAZ-to-TAZ cell of the person trip table are divided among different available travel modes. The selection of travel mode is a function of the characteristics of each mode that is available for that particular origin-destination TAZ pair and the characteristics of the traveler, the production TAZ, and the attraction TAZ. The mathematical function used in the mode choice model to perform this split is known as a nested logit model. Figure 9.15 shows the nesting structure of this model.

The logit model is structured so that for each Production and Attraction TAZ pair, the percentage (or share) of trips choosing a given mode *a* from a choice of *m* modes is equal to the exponential of utility associated with mode *a* divided by the sum of the exponential of utility for all *m* modes. The equation is:

$$P_a = \frac{e^{U_a}}{\sum_{i=1}^m e^{U_i}}$$

where,

| Pa is the p | probability of a traveler | choosing mode a; |
|-------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|-------------|---------------------------|------------------|

- Ua is the utility (or attractiveness) of mode a; and
- ΣUi is the sum of the utilities for all m modes.

The utility equation, Ua, is mode-specific and can be represented in the following general form:

$$U_a = c_1 \times Distance_a + c_2 \times Fare_a + c_3 \times InVehicleTime_a + \ldots + C_a$$

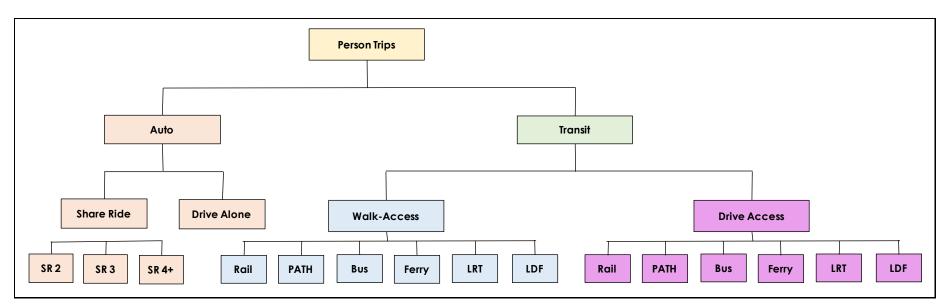
where,

U_a is the utility (or attractiveness) of mode a;

Distance_a, Fare_a, and In-Vehicle Time_a - are level of service variables of mode a for this trip $c_1, c_2, ...$ are coefficients estimated for each of the terms based on survey results c_a is the constant for mode a – obtained through calibration



Figure 9.15 Nesting Structure for Mode Choice Model



Note:

LRT = Light Rail Transit LDF = Long Distance Ferry



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model MODEL CALIBRATION May 19, 2017

This Page is Intentionally Left Blank



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model MODEL CALIBRATION May 19, 2017

The models are structured as a series of choices, or also known as nests, such as transit vs. auto or walk access vs. drive access to transit. The nested logit structure implies that the share of trips choosing a particular mode *b* is dependent upon the logarithm of the sum (logsum) of the exponential of modal utilities of those sub-modes nesting below mode *b*. This is computed as:

$$U_b = c_{nest} \times \ln \left(\sum_{i=1}^n e^{U_i} \right) + C_b$$

where:

- Ub is the utility for nest b
- Cnest is a coefficient called the nesting coefficient, or theta; and
- Cb is a nest level constant for nest b- obtained through calibration.

The calibration was performed by adjusting these mode choice coefficients and comparing model estimated person trips by travel mode to the observed targets obtained from the Household Survey Data. The model consists of four major auto modes:

- Single Occupancy Vehicles (SOV)
- High Occupancy Vehicle with 2 occupants (HOV2)
- High Occupancy Vehicles with 3 occupants (HOV3)
- High Occupancy Vehicles with 4 or more occupants (HOV4+)

And two transit sub-modes:

- Walk to transit
- Drive to transit

Each transit sub-modes consists of commuter rail, bus, PATH, subway, light rail, and Ferry. The percent mode share comparison for each trip purpose is shown in Table 9.18 to Table 9.23. The model estimated percent mode shares replicated the observed data reasonably well.

| | HBWD (Pei | rson Trips) |
|---------------|-----------|-------------|
| MODE | 2010 RHTS | Estimated |
| | Pct | Pct |
| SOV | 77.4% | 80.2% |
| HOV2 | 7.2% | 6.6% |
| HOV3 | 0.3% | 0.4% |
| HOV4 | 0.0% | 0.3% |
| Walk-Transit | 2.4% | 3.6% |
| Drive-Transit | 12.8% | 8.9% |
| TOTAL | 100.0% | 100.0% |

Table 9.18 Mode Choice Comparison - HBWD



| | HBWS (Person Trips) | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| MODE | 2010 RHTS | Estimated | | | | | |
| | Pct | Pct | | | | | |
| SOV | 85.4% | 80.3% | | | | | |
| HOV2 | 11.2% | 13.6% | | | | | |
| HOV3 | 1.2% | 3.7% | | | | | |
| HOV4 | 2.2% | 2.3% | | | | | |
| Walk-Transit | 0.0% | 0.1% | | | | | |
| Drive-Transit | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 100.0% | 100.0% | | | | | |

Table 9.19 Mode Choice Comparison - HBWS

Table 9.20 Mode Choice Comparison - HBS

| | HBS (Person Trips) | | |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------|--|
| MODE | 2010 RHTS | Estimated | |
| | Pct | Pct | |
| SOV | 57.5% | 57.8% | |
| HOV2 | 24.2% | 27.7% | |
| HOV3 | 14.6% | 10.2% | |
| HOV4 | 2.1% | 3.7% | |
| Walk-Transit | 1.6% | 0.5% | |
| Drive-Transit | 0.0% | 0.1% | |
| TOTAL | 100.0% | 100.0% | |

| Table 9.21 | Mode | Choice | Comparison · | - HBO |
|------------|------|--------|--------------|-------|
|------------|------|--------|--------------|-------|

| | HBO (Person Trips) | | |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------|--|
| MODE | 2010 RHTS | Estimated | |
| | Pct | Pct | |
| SOV | 45.4% | 46.9% | |
| HOV2 | 28.0% | 29.3% | |
| HOV3 | 16.6% | 15.9% | |
| HOV4 | 8.5% | 7.7% | |
| Walk-Transit | 0.8% | 0.1% | |
| Drive-Transit | 0.7% | 0.1% | |
| TOTAL | 100.0% | 100.0% | |



| | NHBW (Person Trips) | | |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------|--|
| MODE | 2010 RHTS | Estimated | |
| | Pct | Pct | |
| SOV | 80.6% | 80.5% | |
| HOV2 | 18.0% | 18.5% | |
| HOV3 | 0.5% | 0.8% | |
| HOV4 | 0.8% | 0.2% | |
| Walk-Transit | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| Drive-Transit | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| TOTAL | 100.0% | 100.0% | |

Table 9.22 Mode Choice Comparison - NHBW

Table 9.23 Mode Choice Comparison - NHBO

| | NHBO (Person Trips) | | |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------|--|
| MODE | 2010 RHTS | Estimated | |
| | Pct | Pct | |
| SOV | 44.7% | 43.7% | |
| HOV2 | 35.7% | 37.3% | |
| HOV3 | 15.2% | 15.5% | |
| HOV4 | 4.1% | 3.4% | |
| Walk-Transit | 0.1% | 0.1% | |
| Drive-Transit | 0.1% | 0.1% | |
| TOTAL | 100.0% | 100.0% | |

9.5 HIGHWAY ASSIGNMENT

The highway assignment model was performed for four different time periods, AM Peak, PM Peak, Midday, and Night, as discussed in Section 9.1. In order to prepare these four-period highway assignments, the daily trip tables by purpose were stratified into four time-of-day trip tables using the factors developed from the Household Survey Data. The time-of-day factors are shown in Table 9.24. The factors for the home-based trip purposes were differentiated by the direction of travel (Production/Home to Attraction and Attraction to Production/Home), while the non-home based trip purposes assume the same factor for both directions.



Table 9.24 Time-of-Day Factors

Production to Attraction

| Period | HBW | HBS | HBO |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| AM | 0.3542 | 0.0430 | 0.1493 |
| MD | 0.1056 | 0.2142 | 0.1853 |
| PM | 0.0205 | 0.0718 | 0.0936 |
| NT | 0.0407 | 0.0563 | 0.0851 |
| TOTAL | 0.5210 | 0.3853 | 0.5133 |

Attraction to Production

| Period | HBW | HBS | HBO |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| AM | 0.0068 | 0.0161 | 0.0403 |
| MD | 0.0714 | 0.2341 | 0.1328 |
| PM | 0.2633 | 0.1895 | 0.1413 |
| NT | 0.1376 | 0.1750 | 0.1722 |
| TOTAL | 0.4790 | 0.6147 | 0.4867 |

Non-Home Based Purposes

| Period | NHBW | NHBO |
|--------|--------|--------|
| AM | 0.0751 | 0.0825 |
| MD | 0.6199 | 0.4876 |
| PM | 0.2219 | 0.2560 |
| NT | 0.0831 | 0.1739 |
| TOTAL | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |

The highway assignment calibration focused on the standard comparison of volumes and VMT by various classifications, such as facility type and area type. The assignment calibration also focused on the screenline volumes and the distribution of the traffic among the roadways that construed the screenlines.

Tables 9.25 and 9.26 show the volume comparison between observed count data and estimated volumes by facility type and area type, respectively. At the county-level, the estimated volume is approximately within one percent of the observed data. At more disaggregated level, the combination of AT and FT, the differences are more pronounced as shown in Tables 9.27.

The percent of Root Mean Square Error (RMSE) is commonly used to determine how closely estimated volumes replicate observed count data. The lower the RMSE values, the better the model estimated volumes replicate the count data. Table 9.28 shows the model estimated RMSE by volume group compared to the FHWA standard.



| FACILITY TYPE | | VOLUME | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--|--|
| | OBSERVED | ESTIMATED | EST/OBS | | |
| Limited-Access Facility | 3,656,436 | 3,497,673 | 0.96 | | |
| Expressway | 198,964 | 186,218 | 0.94 | | |
| Principal Arterial Divided | 510,588 | 454,914 | 0.89 | | |
| Principal Arterial Undivided | 466,781 | 483,220 | 1.04 | | |
| Minor Arterial Divided | 294,106 | 260,664 | 0.89 | | |
| Minor Arterial Undivided | 1,014,673 | 1,035,818 | 1.02 | | |
| Minor Arterials | 1,835,628 | 1,967,082 | 1.07 | | |
| Collector/Local | 63,316 | 101,551 | 1.60 | | |
| TOTAL | 8,040,492 | 7,987,140 | 0.99 | | |

Table 9.25 Comparison by Facility Type

Table 9.26 Comparison by Area Type

| AREA TYPE | VOLUME | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|--|
| AREA ITFE | OBSERVED | ESTIMATED | EST/OBS | |
| Urban | 505,432 | 538,131 | 1.06 | |
| Suburban | 6,789,820 | 6,645,734 | 0.98 | |
| Rural | 745,240 | 803,275 | 1.08 | |
| TOTAL | 8,040,492 | 7,987,140 | 0.99 | |



Table 9.27 Volume Comparison by Facility Type and Area Type

OBSERVED VOLUME

| FACILITY TYPE | AREA TYPE | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| FACILITY TIPE | Urban | Suburban | Rural | TOTAL |
| Limited-Access Facility | | 3,449,090 | 207,346 | 3,656,436 |
| Expressway | | 180,656 | 18,308 | 198,964 |
| Principal Arterial Divided | 17,289 | 419,197 | 74,102 | 510,588 |
| Principal Arterial Undivided | 135,106 | 257,456 | 74,219 | 466,781 |
| Minor Arterial Divided | | 294,106 | | 294,106 |
| Minor Arterial Undivided | 63,733 | 700,502 | 250,438 | 1,014,673 |
| Minor Arterials | 282,231 | 1,458,086 | 95,311 | 1,835,628 |
| Collector/Local | 7,073 | 30,727 | 25,516 | 63,316 |
| TOTAL | 505,432 | 6,789,820 | 745,240 | 8,040,492 |

ESTIMATED VOLUME

| FACILITY TYPE | AREA TYPE | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| FACILITY TYPE | Urban | Suburban | Rural | TOTAL |
| Limited-Access Facility | | 3,293,379 | 204,294 | 3,497,673 |
| Expressway | | 170,641 | 15,577 | 186,218 |
| Principal Arterial Divided | 14,314 | 375,460 | 65,140 | 454,914 |
| Principal Arterial Undivided | 133,282 | 244,381 | 105,557 | 483,220 |
| Minor Arterial Divided | | 260,664 | | 260,664 |
| Minor Arterial Undivided | 59,932 | 728,251 | 247,635 | 1,035,818 |
| Minor Arterials | 324,388 | 1,518,397 | 124,297 | 1,967,082 |
| Collector/Local | 6,215 | 54,561 | 40,775 | 101,551 |
| TOTAL | 538,131 | 6,645,734 | 803,275 | 7,987,140 |

ESTIMATED VOLUME/OBSERVED VOLUME

| FACILITY TYPE | AREA TYPE | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| FACILITY TIPE | Urban | Suburban | Rural | TOTAL | | | |
| Limited-Access Facility | | 0.95 | 0.99 | 0.96 | | | |
| Expressway | | 0.94 | 0.85 | 0.94 | | | |
| Principal Arterial Divided | 0.83 | 0.90 | 0.88 | 0.89 | | | |
| Principal Arterial Undivided | 0.99 | 0.95 | 1.42 | 1.04 | | | |
| Minor Arterial Divided | | 0.89 | | 0.89 | | | |
| Minor Arterial Undivided | 0.94 | 1.04 | 0.99 | 1.02 | | | |
| Minor Arterials | 1.15 | 1.04 | 1.30 | 1.07 | | | |
| Collector/Local | 0.88 | 1.78 | 1.60 | 1.60 | | | |
| TOTAL | 1.06 | 0.98 | 1.08 | 0.99 | | | |

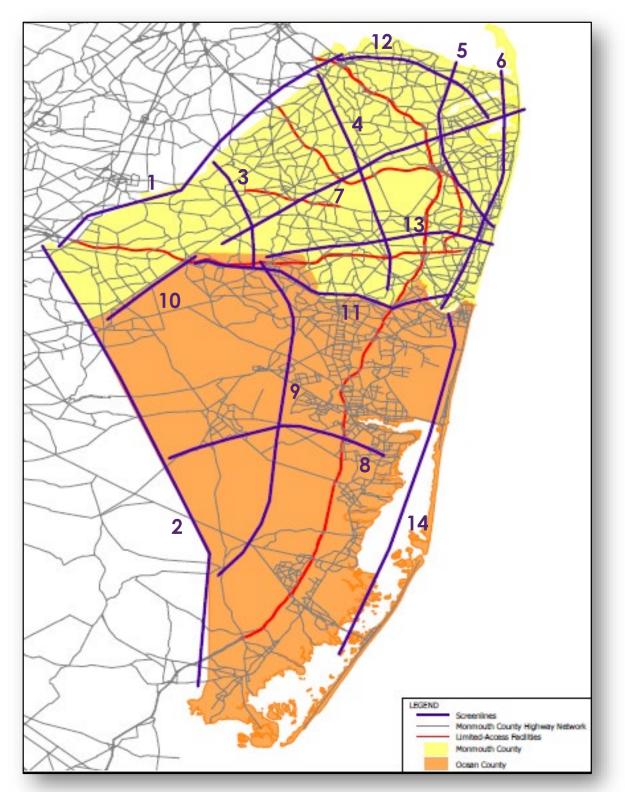


| VOLUME GROUP | MODEL ESTIMATED RMSE | FHWA STANDARD |
|---------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| > 80,000 | 12.0 | 16.0 |
| 70,000-80,000 | 16.6 | 16.0 |
| 60,000-70,000 | 11.7 | 18.0 |
| 50,000-60,000 | 21.9 | 20.0 |
| 40,000-50,000 | | 21.0 |
| 30,000-40,000 | 13.7 | 23.0 |
| 20,000-30,000 | 37.7 | 25.0 |
| 10,000-20,000 | 41.1 | 27.0 |
| 0-10,0000 | 55.9 | 40-60 |
| TOTAL | 41.0 | 35-40 |

Table 9.28 RMSE Comparison by Volume Group

The next comparison is traffic volume by screenline. Figure 9.16 shows the screenline locations for this study, while Table 9.29 shows the total traffic by screenline.









| Screenline No | Observed Counts | Estimated Volumes | Ratio |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Screenline 1 | 532,390 | 571,200 | 1.07 |
| Screenline 2 | 97,268 | 152,063 | 1.56 |
| Screenline 3 | 125,926 | 157,211 | 1.25 |
| Screenline 4 | 217,001 | 215,488 | 0.99 |
| Screenline 5 | 321,046 | 352,843 | 1.10 |
| Screenline 6 | 263,048 | 230,648 | 0.88 |
| Screenline 7 | 536,700 | 537,322 | 1.00 |
| Screenline 8 | 110,436 | 115,419 | 1.05 |
| Screenline 9 | 196,025 | 207,562 | 1.06 |
| Screenline 10 | 72,313 | 99,071 | 1.37 |
| Screenline 11 | 322,895 | 269,572 | 0.83 |
| Screenline 12 | 181,817 | 172,117 | 0.95 |
| Screenline 13 | 347,466 | 294,092 | 0.85 |
| Screenline 14 | 96,340 | 74,136 | 0.77 |
| Total | 3,420,671 | 3,448,745 | 1.01 |

Table 9.29 Total Screenline Traffic Comparison

The distribution of screenline traffic among the roadways is shown in Table 9.30. At this level, the difference between observed and estimated traffic is more pronounced as expected.



| ScreenLine | Location | Observed | Distribution | Estimated | Distribution | Ratio |
|--------------|--|----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-------|
| Screentine | | Counts | | Volumes | | |
| | CR-526/Robinsville Allentown Rd | 9,004 | | 31,651 | | 3.52 |
| | I-195 | 63,637 | 12.0% | 41,337 | 7.2% | 0.65 |
| | Old York Rd | 6,551 | 1.2% | 8,615 | | 1.32 |
| | CR-571/Etra Perineville Rd | 3,919 | 0.7% | 7,835 | | 2.00 |
| | NJ-33 | 34,181 | 6.4% | 41,815 | | 1.22 |
| | CR-522 (N of Spotswood Englishtown Rd) | 6,945 | 1.3% | 9,890 | | 1.42 |
| | CR-527/Old Bridge Englishtown Rd | 10,173 | 1.9% | 10,471 | 1.8% | 1.03 |
| e] | CR-520/Texas Rd | 13,716 | | 11,766 | | 0.86 |
| Screenline 1 | NJ-18 | 39,948 | 7.5% | 49,996 | | 1.25 |
| -ee- | US-9 | 77,040 | | 84,642 | 14.8% | 1.10 |
| , E | Ticetown Rd | 1,451 | 0.3% | 10,053 | | 6.93 |
| 6 | CR-516/Old Bridge Matawan Rd | 4,298 | 0.8% | 10,289 | 1.8% | 2.39 |
| | CR-689/Amboy Rd | 5,066 | 1.0% | 7,884 | 1.4% | 1.56 |
| | NJ-34 | 25,466 | 4.8% | 39,526 | 6.9% | 1.55 |
| | CR-6A/Ravine Dr | 5,104 | 1.0% | 4,777 | 0.8% | 0.94 |
| | Garden State Parkway | 180,990 | | 172,742 | 30.2% | 0.95 |
| | NJ-35 | 38,182 | 7.2% | 22,920 | 4.0% | 0.60 |
| | Amboy Rd | 6,719 | | 4,991 | 0.9% | 0.74 |
| | TOTAL | 532,390 | | 571,200 | | 1.07 |
| | CR-524 | 6,387 | 6.6% | 10,999 | 7.2% | 1.72 |
| | CR-28/Old York Rd | 3,399 | 3.5% | 8,567 | 5.6% | 2.52 |
| | CR-537/Monmouth Rd | 6,347 | 6.5% | 15,296 | | 2.41 |
| 5 | CR-528/Jacobstown New Egypt Rd | 4,504 | 4.6% | 4,413 | | 0.98 |
| line | CR-616/Cookstown New Egypt Rd | 5,782 | 5.9% | 5,505 | | 0.95 |
| en | Bunting Bridge Rd | 1,556 | 1.6% | 277 | 0.2% | 0.18 |
| Screenline 2 | NJ-70 | 11,083 | 11.4% | 11,327 | 7.4% | 1.02 |
| s | NJ-72 | 8,891 | 9.1% | 15,298 | | 1.72 |
| | Garden State Parkway | 39,733 | 40.8% | 73,809 | 48.5% | 1.86 |
| | US-9 TOTAL | 9,586 | 9.9% | 6,572 | | 0.69 |
| | | 97,268 | | 152,063 | | 1.56 |
| | CR-527A/Iron Ore Rd | 3,816 | 3.0% | 5,780 | | 1.51 |
| | Woodward Rd | 9,572 | 7.6% | 5,781 | 3.7% | 0.60 |
| ŝ | NJ-33 | 27,727 | 22.0% | 45,909 | 29.2% | 1.66 |
| line | CR-527/Sweetmans Ln | 11,634 | 9.2% | 7,263 | 4.6% | 0.62 |
| Screenline 3 | Oakland Mills Rd | 1,146 | 0.9% | 4,546 | | 3.97 |
| cre | Monmouth Rd | 20,269 | 16.1% | 22,744 | | 1.12 |
| Š | Ely Harmony Rd | 2,280 | | 5,468 | 1 | 2.40 |
| | I-195 | 49,482 | 39.3% | 59,721 | 38.0% | 1.21 |
| | TOTAL | 125,926 | 100.0% | 157,211 | 100.0% | 1.25 |
| | CR-516/New Brunswick Ave | 9,452 | 4.2% | 10,430 | 5.0% | 1.10 |
| | Wilson Ave | 4,490 | 2.0% | 6,884 | 3.3% | 1.53 |
| | NJ-79 | 10,004 | | 7,842 | 3.8% | 0.78 |
| | Lloyd Rd | 15,755 | 7.0% | 12,167 | 5.8% | 0.77 |
| | CR-520/Newman Springs Rd | 12,605 | 5.6% | 10,399 | 5.0% | 0.83 |
| 4 | Crine Rd | 5,834 | 2.6% | 5,812 | 2.8% | 1.00 |
| Screenline 4 | CR-537 | 15,273 | | 14,493 | | 0.95 |
| ille | NJ-18 | 47,666 | 21.2% | 48,278 | 23.1% | 1.01 |
| ree | Asbury Rd | 8,094 | 3.6% | 9,196 | 4.4% | 1.14 |
| Sc | Belmar Blvd | 3,579 | 1.6% | 4,497 | 2.2% | 1.26 |
| | CR-524 | 7,739 | | 5,949 | | 0.77 |
| | I-195 | 65,719 | | 60,634 | | 0.92 |
| | CR-549/Herbertsville Rd | 15,077 | 6.7% | 7,419 | | 0.49 |
| | Lakewood Allenwood Rd | 3,453 | | 4,620 | | 1.34 |
| | TOTAL | 224,740 | | 208,619 | | 0.93 |

Table 9.30 Individual Roadway Comparison by Screenline



| ScreenLine | Location | Observed Counts | Distribution | Estimated Volumes | Distribution | Ratio |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|-------|
| | NJ-36 | 23,861 | 7.4% | 23,048 | 6.6% | 0.97 |
| | CR-516/Leonardville Rd | 11,918 | 3.7% | 10,982 | 3.1% | 0.92 |
| | Kings Hwy E | 4,430 | 1.4% | 11,719 | 3.4% | 2.65 |
| | Cooper Rd | 987 | 0.3% | 100 | 0.0% | 0.10 |
| | NJ-35 | 42,398 | 13.2% | 34,072 | 9.8% | 0.80 |
| | W Front St | 16,330 | 5.1% | 29,231 | 8.4% | 1.79 |
| | CR-520/Newman Springs Rd | 18,584 | 5.8% | 25,668 | 7.4% | 1.38 |
| | CR-13A/Sycamore Ave | 19,090 | 5.9% | 16,413 | 4.7% | 0.86 |
| ŝ | Tinton Ave | 18,075 | 5.6% | 16,932 | 4.8% | 0.94 |
| Screenline 5 | NJ-36 | 34,899 | | 40,877 | 11.7% | 1.17 |
| enl | CR-547/Wyckoff Rd | 16,390 | 5.1% | 16,503 | 4.7% | 1.01 |
| ē. | Indistrial Way W | 12,203 | 3.8% | 10,033 | 2.9% | 0.82 |
| Š | W Park Ave | 17067 | 5.3% | 23,882 | 6.8% | 1.40 |
| | Deal Rd | 11,583 | | 13,564 | 3.9% | 1.17 |
| | NJ-35 | 30,216 | | 28,806 | 8.2% | 0.95 |
| | Wickapecko Dr | 5,574 | | 9,050 | | 1.62 |
| | Asbury Ave | 11,115 | | 7,780 | 2.2% | 0.70 |
| | Bangs Ave | 2,684 | | 6,284 | 1.8% | 2.34 |
| | NJ-71/Main St | 18,640 | | 20,141 | 5.8% | 1.08 |
| | Lake Terrace | 5,002 | 1.6% | 4,120 | | 0.82 |
| | TOTAL | 321,046 | | 349,205 | | 1.09 |
| | NJ-36/Memorial Pkwy | 13,708 | | 19,893 | 8.6% | 1.45 |
| | Ridge Rd | 5,526 | | 4,170 | | 0.75 |
| | CR-520/Rumson Rd | 12,494 | | 10,625 | 4.6% | 0.85 |
| | NJ-36 (Joline Ave) | 23,082 | | 9,933 | 4.3% | 0.43 |
| | Broadway | 11,381 | 4.3% | 9,530 | | 0.84 |
| | N Bath Ave (SE of High St) | 9,915 | | 4,372 | 1.9% | 0.44 |
| | Westwood Ave (S of N Bath Ave) | 6,563 | | 6,331 | 2.7% | 0.96 |
| | Cedar Ave (E of Westwood Ave) | 11,905 | | 8,816 | | 0.74 |
| | NJ-71/Norwood Ave (N of Roseld Ave) | 14,799 | | 12,196 | 5.3% 1.9% | 0.82 |
| | Grassmere Ave | 2,604 | | 4,403 | | |
| 9 9 | Asbury Ave | 7,319 | | 6,951 | 3.0% | 0.95 |
| Screenline 6 | Bangs Ave | 2,684 | | 6,284 | 2.7% | 2.34 |
| eeu | NJ-33 | 17,289 | | 14,314 | | 0.83 |
| ŞC | NJ-35 | 16,823 | | 10,179 | 4.4% | 0.61 |
| | NJ-35/River Rd | 27,442 | 10.4% 2.9% | 16,900 | | 1.01 |
| | 16th Ave | | | 7,627 | 3.3% | 1.01 |
| | CR-30/18th Ave CR-524/Allaire Rd | 5,287 | 2.0% 3.2% | 9,293 9,673 | 4.0% 4.2% | 1.76 |
| | Warren Ave (E of Old Mill Rd) | 6,708 | | 9,6/3 | | 0.91 |
| | Sea Girt Ave (E of Old Mill Rd) | 9,217 | | 11,296 | 4.9% | 1.23 |
| | Atlantic Ave (E of Old Mill Rd) | 9,217 | | 6,796 | 4.9% | 0.69 |
| | Old Bridge Rd | 4,457 | | 7,850 | | 1.76 |
| | NJ-35 | 22,000 | | 19,306 | | 0.88 |
| | 143-00 | 22,000 | | | | |
| | Riverview Dr | 6,001 | 2.3% | 7,800 | 3.4% | 1.30 |

Table 9.29 – Continued



| ScreenLine | Location | Observed Counts | Distribution | Estimated Volumes | Distribution | Ratio |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | Ely Harmony Rd | 532 | 0.1% | 3,571 | 0.7% | 6.71 |
| | CR-527/Siloam Rd | 10,960 | 2.0% | 9,257 | 1.7% | 0.84 |
| | CR-524 (E of Gravel Hill Rd) | 13,996 | 2.6% | 13,857 | 2.6% | 0.99 |
| | Stillwells Corner Rd | 10,016 | 1.9% | 9,844 | 1.8% | 0.98 |
| | US-9 | 54,084 | 10.1% | 56,379 | | 1.04 |
| | NJ-33 | 30,472 | 5.7% | 31,010 | | 1.02 |
| | NJ-33 (Park Ave) | 10,610 | | 13,379 | | 1.26 |
| | CR-55/Kozloski Rd | 23,074 | | 24,364 | | 1.06 |
| | NJ-18 (S of Exit 22A) | 47,666 | | 48,278 | | 1.01 |
| ~ | Five Points Rd | 12,007 | 2.2% | 9,193 | | 0.77 |
| Screenline 7 | CR-537 | 15,273 | | 14,493 | | 0.95 |
| il | Heyers Mill Rd (S of Flock Rd) | 2,011 | 0.4% | 3,625 | | 1.80 |
| ree | NJ-34 | 16,639 | 3.1% | 27,128 | | 1.63 |
| SCI | Swimming River Rd | 10,318 | | 8,867 | 1.7% | 0.86 |
| | Garden State Parkway | 170,600 | | 171,156 | | 1.00 |
| | Hance Ave | 9,436 | | 8,329 | 1.6% | 0.88 |
| | CR-13 /Shrewsbury Ave | 31,867 | 5.9% | 16.218 | | 0.51 |
| | NJ-35/Broad St | 22,033 | | 19,873 | | 0.90 |
| | Branch Ave | 11,680 | | 13,441 | 2.5% | 1.15 |
| | Prospect Ave | 11,249 | | 9,061 | 1.7% | 0.81 |
| | Seven Bridges Rd | 10,413 | | 12,076 | | 1.16 |
| | NJ-36/Ocean Ave | 11,764 | | 13,923 | | 1.18 |
| | TOTAL | 536,700 | | 537,322 | | 1.00 |
| A | CR-530 (N of Dover Rd) | 20,064 | | 11,453 | | 0.57 |
| <u>ii</u> | Garden State Parkway | 81,785 | | 95,756 | | 1.17 |
| e 8 | Pinewald Rd (S of Birch St) | 8,587 | 7.8% | 8,209 | | 0.96 |
| Screenline 8 | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | 110,436 49,482 | | 115,419 59,721 | 100.0% 28.8% | 1.05 |
| | Jackson Mills Rd | 9,172 | | 10,139 | | 1.11 |
| | Bennetts Mills Rd | 12,761 | 6.5% | 6,257 | 3.0% | 0.49 |
| | | | | | | |
| | E Veterans Hwy | 10,365 | | 8,339 | | 0.80 |
| | CR-527/Whitesville Rd | 9,155 | | 11,404 | | 1.25 |
| 6 | CR-547/S Hope Chapel Rd | 13,205 | | 12,145 | | 0.92 |
| Screenline 9 | CR-571/ Ridgeway Rd | 12,244 | 6.2% | 16,362 | | 1.34 |
| en | NJ-70 | 14,727 | 7.5% | 10,653 | | 0.72 |
| ere | NJ-37 | 30,130 | | 20,811 | 10.0% | 0.69 |
| S | CR-530 | 20,064 | | 11,453 | | 0.57 |
| | Dover Rd | 1,168 | 0.6% | 7,143 | 3.4% | 6.12 |
| | Lacey Rd | 6,741 | 3.4% | 4,579 | 2.2% | 0.68 |
| | CR-532/Warren Grove Rd (S of Jones Rd) | 2,089 | | | | 3.31 |
| | CR-539/ Main St | 4,722 | | 21,632 | | 4.58 |
| | TOTAL | 196,025 | | 207,562 | | 1.06 |
| | Highbridge Rd | 2,898 | | 2,368 | | 0.82 |
| 10 | CR-539/Pinehurst Rd | 13,051 | 18.0% | 12,997 | | 1.00 |
| P | CR-640/Hawkin Rd | 2,847 | | 2,952 | | 1.04 |
| ilu | I-195 | 39,990 | | 56,570 | | 1.41 |
| Screenline 10 | Cassville Rd | 13,527 | 18.7% | 24,184 | | 1.79 |
| 0 | TOTAL | 72,313 | | 99,071 | | 1.37 |

Table 9.29 – Continued



| ScreenLine | Location | Observed Counts | Distribution | Estimated Volumes | Distribution | Ratio |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | CR-571/Casville Rd | 13,527 | 4.2% | 24,184 | | 1.79 |
| | CR-527/Cedar Swamp Rd | 18,919 | | 10,995 | | 0.58 |
| | Jackson Mills Rd | 9,172 | 2.8% | 10,139 | 3.8% | 1.11 |
| = | Bennetts Mills Rd | 16,398 | 5.1% | 8,346 | 3.1% | 0.51 |
| | S New Prospect Rd | 8,388 | 2.6% | 5,189 | 1.9% | 0.62 |
| Screenline 11 | US-9 | 26,755 | 8.3% | 24,590 | 9.1% | 0.92 |
| -ilc | CR-547/Squankum Rd | 11,847 | 3.7% | 12,236 | 4.5% | 1.03 |
| e | Lanes Mill Rd | 25,258 | | 10,151 | 3.8% | 0.40 |
| SCI | Garden State Parkway | 113,792 | | 115,537 | 42.9% | 1.02 |
| | Lanes Mill Rd NJ-70 | 18,253 33,088 | 5.7% | 7,539 | 2.8% 5.7% | 0.41 |
| | | | 10.2% | 15,280 | | 0.46 |
| | Old Bridge Rd NJ-35 | 5,498 | 1.7% 6.8% | 6,081 19,306 | 2.3% 7.2% | 1.11 0.88 |
| | TOTAL | 322,895 | | 269,572 | 100.0% | 0.83 |
| | NJ-35 | 38,182 | 21.0% | 22,920 | 13.3% | 0.60 |
| | Maple St | 15,763 | | 10,170 | 5.9% | 0.65 |
| | Broad St | 5,262 | 2.9% | 21,604 | 12.6% | 4.11 |
| | Green Grove Ave | 4,500 | | 6,385 | 3.7% | 1.42 |
| | NJ-36 | 36,014 | 19.8% | 27,705 | 16.1% | 0.77 |
| N | Union Ave | 8,346 | 4.6% | 7,473 | 4.3% | 0.90 |
| e | CR-7 | 10,840 | | 9,314 | 4.3% 5.4% | 0.70 |
| i | Leonardville Rd | 10,840 | | 10,222 | 5.9% | 0.84 |
| eeu | E Rd | 6,792 | 3.7% | 10,222 | 6.5% | 1.64 |
| Screenline 12 | Kings Hwy E/Monmouth Ave | 4,430 | | 11,719 | 6.8% | 2.65 |
| 0, | CR-12A/Navesink River Rd | 7,611 | 4.2% | 10,395 | 6.0% | 1.37 |
| | CR-10/River Rd | 13,528 | 7.4% | 3,623 | 2.1% | 0.27 |
| | CR-34/Ridge Rd | 5,937 | 3.3% | 6,379 | 3.7% | 1.07 |
| | CR-520/Rumson Rd | 12,496 | 6.9% | 13,058 | 7.6% | 1.04 |
| | TOTAL | 181,817 | | 172,117 | 100.0% | 0.95 |
| | Harmony Rd | 2,336 | 0.7% | 4,914 | 1.7% | 2.10 |
| | Fort Plains Rd | 6,066 | 1.7% | 7,533 | 2.6% | 1.24 |
| | US-9 | 42,918 | | 30,824 | 10.5% | 0.72 |
| | CR-524A/Squankum Yellowbrook Rd | 7,739 | 2.2% | 5,949 | 2.0% | 0.77 |
| | CR-524/Main St | 10,851 | 3.1% | 15,232 | 5.2% | 1.40 |
| . | NJ-34 | 29,681 | 8.5% | 29,277 | 10.0% | 0.99 |
| line | NJ-18/Belmar Blvd | 6,403 | 1.8% | 6,310 | 2.1% | 0.99 |
| nen | Garden State Parkway | 154,742 | 44.5% | 125,305 | 42.6% | 0.81 |
| Screenline 13 | Gully Rd | 4,028 | 1.2% | 10,570 | 3.6% | 2.62 |
| S | NJ-18 | 41,836 | 12.0% | 22,850 | 7.8% | 0.55 |
| | NJ-35 | 31,000 | | | | 0.65 |
| | NJ-71/Main St | 6,079 | | 8,494 | 2.9% | 1.40 |
| | Ocean Ave N | 3,787 | 1.1% | 6,758 | | 1.78 |
| | TOTAL | 347,466 | | 294,092 | | 0.85 |
| 4 | NJ-88/Ocean Rd | 23,830 | | 14,806 | 20.0% | 0.62 |
| e 7 | NJ-13/Bridge Ave | 15,297 | 15.9% | 10,474 | 14.1% | 0.68 |
| ii. | CR-528/Herbert St | 7,143 | | 8,881 | 12.0% | 1.24 |
| Screenline 14 | NJ-37 | 23,635 | | 25,564 | 34.5% | 1.08 |
| Scr | NJ-72 | 26,435 | | 14,412 | 19.4% | 0.55 |
| 0, | TOTAL | 96,340 | 100.0% | 74,136 | 100.0% | 0.77 |

Table 9.29 – Continued



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model MODEL CALIBRATION May 19, 2017

The final comparison for the highway assignment calibration is speed by time-of-day for various major highways within Monmouth County as shown in Table 9.31. The estimated speeds are generally within reasonable tolerance except for CR 35 and Route 79, in which the model estimated a higher speed than indicated by the observed data.

| Road Name | Location | Direction | AM Per | iod Spee | d (mph) | MD Per | iod Spee | d (mph) |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------|--------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|
| | Localion | Direction | OBS | EST | PCT DIFF | OBS | EST | PCT DIFF |
| Garden State | Between US 9 and | Northbound | 68 | 50 | -27% | 68 | 68 | 0% |
| Parkway | Burnt Tavern Rd | Southbound | 69 | 63 | -8% | 68 | 68 | 0% |
| US 9 | Between RT 18 and | Northbound | 40 | 44 | 12% | 35 | 45 | 26% |
| 03 7 | Central Avenue | Southbound | 40 | 44 | 10% | 35 | 45 | 28% |
| I-195 | Between NJ TPK and | Westbound | 67 | 64 | -5% | 67 | 65 | -3% |
| 1-175 | GSP | Eastbound | 67 | 59 | -12% | 67 | 65 | -2% |
| CR 33 | Between NJ TPK and RT | Westbound | 46 | 48 | 4% | 47 | 48 | 3% |
| CR 33 | 18 | Eastbound | 47 | 49 | 3% | 47 | 49 | 4% |
| RT 18 | Between US 9 and CR | Northbound | 66 | 65 | -2% | 63 | 64 | 1% |
| KLIO | 33 | Southbound | 64 | 58 | -10% | 64 | 64 | -1% |
| CR 35 | Between US 9 and | Northbound | 32 | 20 | -38% | 30 | 30 | 1% |
| CK 35 | County Line Rd. | Southbound | 33 | 27 | -17% | 30 | 33 | 9% |
| DT 70 | Between RT 34 and RT | Northbound | 32 | 31 | -3% | 33 | 31 | -5% |
| RT 79 | 33 | Southbound | 34 | 31 | -11% | 34 | 31 | -8% |
| | Between RT 79 and RT | Northbound | 43 | 47 | 10% | 42 | 47 | 13% |
| RT 34 | 35 | Southbound | 42 | 47 | 12% | 42 | 47 | 14% |
| RT 537 | Between I-195 and GSP | Westbound | 38 | 38 | 1% | 36 | 38 | 8% |
| KT 337 | between 1-175 and GSP | Eastbound | 38 | 39 | 0% | 37 | 39 | 5% |

Table 9.31 Speed Comparison for Major Roadways

| Road Name | Location | Direction | PM Per | iod Spee | d (mph) | NT Peri | od Speed | l (mph) |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------|--------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Koda Name | Location | Direction | OBS | EST | PCT DIFF | OBS | EST | PCT DIFF |
| Garden State | Between US 9 and | Northbound | 68 | 62 | -9% | 66 | 69 | 4% |
| Parkway | Burnt Tavern Rd | Southbound | 66 | 57 | -14% | 67 | 68 | 3% |
| US 9 | Between RT 18 and | Northbound | 33 | 44 | 33% | 42 | 45 | 8% |
| 03 7 | Central Avenue | Southbound | 33 | 44 | 34% | 41 | 45 | 11% |
| I-195 | Between NJ TPK and | Westbound | 66 | 53 | -21% | 66 | 65 | 0% |
| 1-175 | GSP | Eastbound | 68 | 63 | -7% | 66 | 66 | -1% |
| CR 33 | Between NJ TPK and RT | Westbound | 45 | 47 | 5% | 48 | 48 | 0% |
| CK 33 | 18 | Eastbound | 45 | 49 | 8% | 48 | 49 | 1% |
| RT 18 | Between US 9 and CR | Northbound | 65 | 56 | -13% | 63 | 66 | 3% |
| KITO | 33 | Southbound | 65 | 63 | -4% | 63 | 66 | 3% |
| CR 35 | Between US 9 and | Northbound | 28 | 25 | -12% | 34 | 19 | -45% |
| CK 35 | County Line Rd. | Southbound | 28 | 19 | -33% | 34 | 14 | -58% |
| RT 79 | Between RT 34 and RT | Northbound | 31 | 31 | 2% | 35 | 31 | -11% |
| KI / 7 | 33 | Southbound | 31 | 31 | 1% | 37 | 31 | -14% |
| RT 34 | Between RT 79 and RT | Northbound | 40 | 47 | 15% | 45 | 48 | 6% |
| KT 34 | 35 | Southbound | 39 | 47 | 18% | 44 | 48 | 8% |
| RT 537 | Between I-195 and GSP | Westbound | 33 | 37 | 11% | 40 | 39 | -1% |
| KT 337 | Derween 1-175 und GSF | Eastbound | 35 | 37 | 5% | 40 | 40 | -1% |



9.6 TRANSIT ASSIGNMENT CALIBRATION

Monmouth County has various transit lines that serve the county, including buses, trains, and ferries. Table 9.31 shows the transit ridership comparison by modes and lines.

| Line Name | Bus Ridership | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | Observed | Estimated | | | |
| 64 | 325 | 231 | | | |
| 67 | 166 | 430 | | | |
| 133 | 556 | 47 | | | |
| 135 | 154 | 106 | | | |
| 139 | 3383 | 4711 | | | |
| Total | 4,584 | 5,525 | | | |

Table 9.32 Transit Ridership Comparison

| | Rail Ridership | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Station Name | Observed | Estimated | | | | |
| Aberdeen-Matawan | 2,460 | 1,560 | | | | |
| Hazlet | 874 | 1,179 | | | | |
| Middletown | 1,331 | 1,083 | | | | |
| Red Bank | 1,155 | 798 | | | | |
| Little Silver | 740 | 915 | | | | |
| Long Branch | 1,105 | 1,432 | | | | |
| Elberon | 117 | 176 | | | | |
| Allenhurst | 125 | 67 | | | | |
| Asbury Park | 548 | 430 | | | | |
| Bradley Beach | 225 | 395 | | | | |
| Belmar | 256 | 333 | | | | |
| Spring Lake | 152 | 271 | | | | |
| Manasquan | 175 | 260 | | | | |
| Total | 9,263 | 8,899 | | | | |

| | Ferry Ridership | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Station Name | Observed | Estimated | | | |
| Belford | 1916 | 2937 | | | |
| Atlantic Highlands | 1863 | 1309 | | | |
| Highlands | 1417 | 1366 | | | |
| Total | 5,196 | 5,612 | | | |



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model MODEL CALIBRATION May 19, 2017

9.7 MODEL OUTPUTS

Each model component of the MCTDM produces a number of output files. Some of them are temporary and can be ignored, while others are either inputs of the following components or output files for review and summary. The major output files of each component are listed in Appendix C for reference.

In addition to the above output files, other important outputs are the period-specific output highway networks generated by the highway network assignment process. There are four time periods defined in the MCTDM as discussed in Chapter 9.1, including AM Peak, Midday, PM Peak, and Night. The highway assignment process generates a highway network file, also known as loaded highway network, for each time period. The loaded highway network includes additional link variables, or output link variables, as listed in Appendix D.



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model ADDITIONAL FEATURES May 19, 2017

10.0 ADDITIONAL FEATURES

10.1 SEASONAL MODEL

The seasonal model was developed to capture additional traffic demand for people traveling to the New Jersey shores during the summer months. The increase of summer traffic can be attributed to two categories:

- The increase of local activities.
- The in-flux of long-distance trips from nearby regions, such as New York City, Philadelphia, Trenton, and South Jersey.

The increase of local-activities is assumed to be proportional with the vacation housing available in the area. Table 10.1 provides the percentage of seasonal housing by municipality. The data was obtained from the 2015 Housing Units Summary from the Census website. The percentage of vacation housing units were then converted from MCD-Level to TAZ-Level using an MCD-Zones equivalency table developed for this model.

The additional traffic from the local trips is calculated using the following formula:

Additional Local Trips for i-j cell = Average Daily Trips * the average of percent vacation housing units at location i and j

Only a portion of these trips are assumed to occur. Therefore, an adjustment factor is applied to these local trips. Currently, the factor is set to 0.50. The factor was determined with a trial and error approach to get the estimated trips replicating the very limited observed data.

The second component of the seasonal model is the in-flux on long distance trips. For the purpose of this model, Stantec assumed that there are five origin points for these trips:

- Garden State Parkway (GSP) for the Northern market such as NYC and North Jersey.
- Route 18 for the Northwestern market, such as North Jersey.
- I-195 and Route 33 for the Western market, such as Trenton and Central Jersey.
- GSP for the Southern market, such as South Jersey.

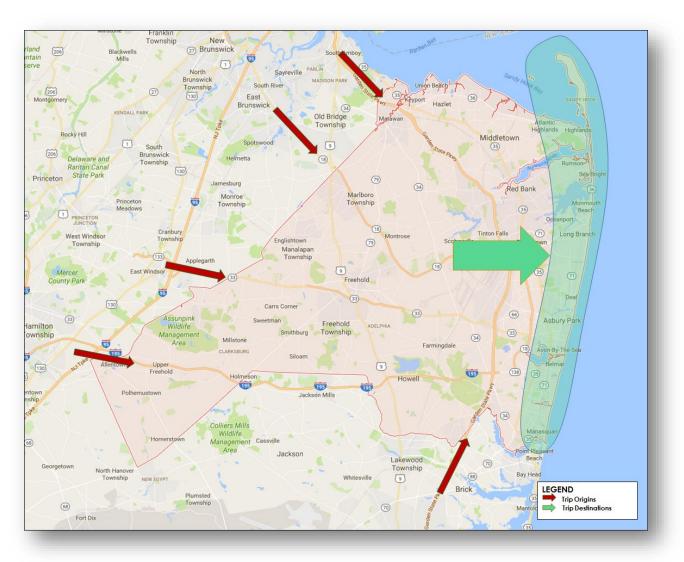
Figure 10.1 shows the proximity of these locations.



| MCD | Vacation House Percentage | MCD | Vacation House Percentage |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Aberdeen township | 0.0% | Long Branch city | 9.0% |
| Allenhurst borough | 0.0% | Manalapan township | 0.0% |
| Allentown borough | 0.0% | Manasquan borough | 21.2% |
| Asbury Park city | 3.3% | Marlboro township | 0.0% |
| Atlantic Highlands borough | 0.0% | Matawan borough | 0.0% |
| Avon-by-the-Sea borough | 0.0% | Middletown township | 0.8% |
| Belmar borough | 21.4% | Millstone township | 0.0% |
| Bradley Beach borough | 0.0% | Monmouth Beach borough | 20.7% |
| Brielle borough | 0.0% | Neptune township | 8.1% |
| Colts Neck township | 0.0% | Neptune City borough | 0.0% |
| Deal borough | 58.5% | Ocean township | 4.0% |
| Eatontown borough | 0.0% | Oceanport borough | 0.0% |
| Englishtown borough | 0.0% | Red Bank borough | 0.0% |
| Fair Haven borough | 0.0% | Roosevelt borough | 0.0% |
| Farmingdale borough | 0.0% | Rumson borough | 0.0% |
| Freehold borough | 0.0% | Sea Bright borough | 26.6% |
| Freehold township | 0.0% | Sea Girt borough | 0.0% |
| Hazlet township | 0.0% | Shrewsbury borough | 0.0% |
| Highlands borough | 8.1% | Shrewsbury township | 0.0% |
| Holmdel township | 0.0% | Spring Lake borough | 0.0% |
| Howell township | 0.0% | Spring Lake Heights borough | 23.8% |
| Interlaken borough | 0.0% | Tinton Falls borough | 0.0% |
| Keansburg borough | 0.0% | Union Beach borough | 0.0% |
| Keyport borough | 0.0% | Upper Freehold township | 0.0% |
| Lake Como borough | 0.0% | Wall township | 3.9% |
| Little Silver borough | 0.0% | West Long Branch borough | 0.0% |
| Loch Arbour village | 0.0% | | |

Table 10.1 Vacation Housing Percentage by MCD in Monmouth







The five seasonal TAZs are as follows:

- TAZ 1111 represents the origin point of the Northern market such as NYC/North Jersey.
- TAZ 3013 represents the origin point of the Northwestern market, such as North Jersey.
- TAZs 954 and 1335 represents the origin point of the Western market, such as Central NJ and Trenton.
- TAZ 3161 represents the origin point of the Southern market, such as South Jersey.



As the first step of the long-haul seasonal traffic estimation, Stantec gathered traffic count information from NJDOT's permanent stations and Garden State Parkway that can be used as proxy for these locations. There were very limited traffic counts that can be used for this purpose, since the counts should have both average daily counts, as well as counts for summer months by direction. Table 10.2 shows the comparison between high summer traffic volumes and AADT for the selected locations. Since there is no permanent count available on I-195, Stantec utilized the NJDOT's seasonal factor to convert the AADT into Summer Counts.

| | In-Bound | | Out-Bound | | | Average | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Location | High Summer Volume | AADT | Additional Summer Traffic | High Summer Volume | AADT | Additional Summer Traffic | Additional Summer Traffic |
| GSP at Exit 120 | 114,793 | 88,987 | 25,806 | 109,704 | 85,042 | 24,662 | 25,234 |
| RT 18 east of Route 9 | 16,072 | 12,503 | 3,569 | 16,072 | 12,503 | 3,569 | 3,569 |
| RT 33 east of NJ Turnpike | 8,299 | 7,040 | 1,259 | 8,300 | 7,041 | 1,259 | 1,259 |
| I-195 east of NJ Turnpike | 33,185 | 29,966 | 3,219 | 34,577 | 31,223 | 3,354 | 3,287 |
| GSP north of Route 88 | 72,160 | 55,938 | 16,222 | 68,985 | 53,477 | 15,508 | 15,865 |

Table 10.2 High Summer Month and AADT Traffic Comparison

The average additional summer traffic from Table 10.2 was used as the base for the long-haul trip production, and is summarized in Table 10.3. Additional adjustment factors were added to account for the discrepancy between the seasonal TAZ locations (shown in Figure 10-2) and the locations of the count, such that the estimated additional summer traffic replicate the observed data. The adjustment factors are listed in Table 10.4.

| Location | Average Additional Summer Traffic |
|-------------------|---|
| North (GSP) | 25,234 |
| Northwest (RT 18) | 3,569 |
| West (RT 33) | 1,259 |
| West (I-195) | 3,287 |
| South (GSP) | 15,865 |

Table 10.3 Long-Haul In-Bound Trip Origin



| Location | Production Adjustment Factors |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| North (GSP) | 1 |
| Northwest (RT 18) | 1 |
| West (RT 33) | 1 |
| West (I-195) | 1 |
| South (GSP) | 1 |

Table 10.4 Adjustment Factors In-Bound Trip Origin

The attraction of the long-haul in-bound summer traffic was also estimated based on vacation housing units. The distribution of the trips from the four production zones to all potential attraction zones, zones with vacation housing, was performed using a simple gravity model with trips balanced to production.

The out-bound trips, which represent the return trips on Sunday, were calculated using similar approach as the in-bound trips. However, the production and attraction were reversed and the trips are balanced to attraction.

The daily seasonal trips were distributed into four time-of-day, AM, PM, Midday, and Night using the time of day factors developed from the GSP hourly summer traffic counts at five toll plazas are shown in Table 10.5

| Toll Location | AM | MD | PM | NT | TOTAL |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| New Gretna NB (Inbound) | 2,289 | 15,217 | 6,306 | 12,825 | 36,637 |
| Barnegat SB (Outbound) | 5,901 | 22,033 | 11,914 | 13,003 | 52,851 |
| Toms River NB (Inbound) | 4,439 | 25,705 | 12,106 | 23,903 | 66,153 |
| Toms River SB (Outbound) | 8,194 | 27,407 | 13,614 | 16,688 | 65,903 |
| Asbury Park NB (Outbound) | 6,485 | 40,782 | 22,027 | 41,064 | 110,358 |
| Raritan Toll Plaze SB (Inbound) | 15,013 | 64,703 | 38,820 | 47,545 | 166,081 |
| Inbound Total | 21,741 | 105,625 | 57,232 | 84,273 | 268,871 |
| Outbound Total | 20,580 | 90,222 | 47,555 | 70,755 | 229,112 |
| Inbound Time-Of-Day Factors | 8.1% | 39.3% | 21.3% | 31.3% | |
| Outbound Time-of-Day Factors | 9.0% | 39.4% | 20.8% | 30.9% | |

Table 10.5 Time-Of-Day Factors for Seasonal Trips



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model ADDITIONAL FEATURES May 19, 2017

Table 10.6-10.9 tables show traffic comparison between traffic counts and the estimated volumes at selected locations for inbound and outbound by facility type and area type respectively. In general, the estimated volumes are reasonably close. A sample of daily seasonal traffic pattern is shown in Figure 10.2.

| | | VOLUME | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--|--|
| FACILITY TYPE | OBSERVED | ESTIMATED | EST/OBS | | |
| Limited-Access Facility | 767,136 | 897,690 | 1.17 | | |
| Expressway | 41,692 | 41,501 | 1.00 | | |
| Principal Arterial Divided | 29,932 | 26,625 | 0.89 | | |
| Principal Arterial Undivided | 69,278 | 46,413 | 0.67 | | |
| Minor Arterial Divided | 10,553 | 14,911 | 1.41 | | |
| Minor Arterial Undivided | 66,126 | 66,381 | 1.00 | | |
| Minor Arterials | 116,569 | 108,210 | 0.93 | | |
| Collector/Local | 3,362 | 5,220 | 1.55 | | |
| TOTAL | 1,104,648 | 1,206,951 | 1.09 | | |

Table 10.6 Inbound Seasonal Traffic Comparison by Facility Type

Table 10.7 Inbound Seasonal Traffic Comparison by Area Type

| AREA TYPE | VOLUME | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|--|
| AREA TIFE | OBSERVED | ESTIMATED | EST/OBS | |
| Urban | 76,129 | 63,007 | 0.83 | |
| Suburban | 881,137 | 871,870 | 0.99 | |
| Rural | 147,382 | 272,074 | 1.85 | |
| TOTAL | 1,104,648 | 1,206,951 | 1.09 | |

Table 10.8 Inbound Seasonal Traffic Comparison by Facility Type

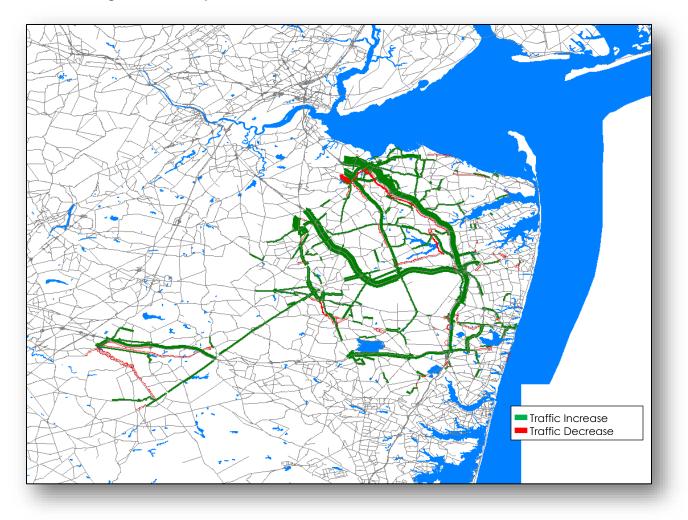
| FACILITY TYPE | VOLUME | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--|
| FACILITY TYPE | OBSERVED | ESTIMATED | EST/OBS | |
| Limited-Access Facility | 766,895 | 902,118 | 1.18 | |
| Expressway | 38,632 | 46,686 | 1.21 | |
| Principal Arterial Divided | 29,934 | 27,473 | 0.92 | |
| Principal Arterial Undivided | 66,330 | 50,328 | 0.76 | |
| Minor Arterial Divided | 10,553 | 15,049 | 1.43 | |
| Minor Arterial Undivided | 57,240 | 65,564 | 1.15 | |
| Minor Arterials | 116,498 | 111,315 | 0.96 | |
| Collector/Local | 3,363 | 3,680 | 1.09 | |
| TOTAL | 1,089,445 | 1,222,213 | 1.12 | |



| AREA TYPE | VOLUME | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|--|
| AREA TIPE | OBSERVED | ESTIMATED | EST/OBS | |
| Urban | 76,130 | 67,799 | 0.89 | |
| Suburban | 861,779 | 885,848 | 1.03 | |
| Rural | 151,536 | 268,566 | 1.77 | |
| TOTAL | 1,089,445 | 1,222,213 | 1.12 | |

Table 10.9 Inbound Seasonal Traffic Comparison by Area Type

Figure 10.2 Daily Seasonal In-Bound Traffic Pattern for 2015 Model Year





Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model ADDITIONAL FEATURES May 19, 2017

For future year analysis, Stantec assumes that the long-haul traffic grows at a rate of 2% per year. This assumption considered that Hurricane Sandy hit the Jersey Shore in 2012 and impacted travel to Jersey Shore during that year. To minimize the impact of hurricane Sandy on the calculation, the growth rate was calculated using post Sandy traffic count data along the GSP at five mainline locations. Table 10.10 shows the historical growth rates at these locations:

| Toll Location | Average Highest Summer Dir Month Daily Traffic | | Dir | | | % CAGR ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------|---|---------|---------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | 2013 | 2015 | 2013-2015 | | |
| New Gretna | NB | 26,840 | 25,820 | -1.9% | | |
| New Greind | SB | 27,700 | 26,650 | -1.9% | | |
| Barnegat | NB | 43,840 | 43,720 | -0.1% | | |
| Bamegai | SB | 41,160 | 41,060 | -0.1% | | |
| Toms River | NB | 56,020 | 59,250 | 2.8% | | |
| | SB | 52,780 | 56,190 | 3.2% | | |
| Asbury Park | NB | 96,190 | 99,150 | 1.5% | | |
| ASDULALA | SB | 98,120 | 101,140 | 1.5% | | |
| Raritan | NB | 154,220 | 164,530 | 3.3% | | |
| Kumun | SB | 132,840 | 141,710 | 3.3% | | |
| | NB | 377,110 | 392,470 | 2.0% | | |
| TOTAL | SB | 352,600 | 366,750 | 2.0% | | |
| | Two-way | 729,710 | 759,220 | 2.0% | | |

Table 10.10 Historical Growth Rate along GSP

Note: ⁽¹⁾ ACGR = Annual Compounded Growth Rate

To account for the growth, the analyst has to input the analysis year for the seasonal model. The year has to be input into SEASON_YR key variable as shown in Figure 10.4.

Figure 10.3 SEASON_YR Key Variable Input Window

| GR 1SCEN | |
|-----------|-------|
| GR2SCEN | |
| arrdim 1 | 48720 |
| arrdim2 | 97440 |
| MAXSUBZN | |
| SEASON_YR | 2015 |
| CLSTR | |



10.2 OTHER SUPPORT APPLICATIONS

In addition to the Seasonal Model described in Chapter 10.1, the MCTDM includes a series of support applications that will help to prepare input data and summarize the model outputs. The list of the support applications is shown in Table 10.11.

| Support Application | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| | Estimates the percentage of each zone within transit walk-access - this application is |
| Transit Walk Access Coverage | needed to adjust the accessibility to transit in case there are route changes, or |
| | addition/removal certain transit routes, in the future. |
| NVATC Trip Brocogging | Generates mode shares for the NYMTC-controlled region by using the person trips data |
| NYMTC Trip Processing | by mode from the NYMTC BPM model. |
| Subarea Processing | Helps extract network and trip tables for a customized subarea. |
| Eived Distribution Analysis | Supports scenarios where it may be necessary to retain a common or fixed distribution |
| Fixed Distribution Analysis | of person trips. |
| Summer Properties Property | Summarizes the travel characteristics like average travel time and distance between |
| Summary Preparation Process | counties, municipatlities, etc. by time of day. |
| Daily Network Statistics | Prepares a loaded network with daily statistics, including transit link volumes. |
| SED Conversion from NJRTM-E | Facilitate the SED (Socioeconomic Data) conversion from NJRTM-E TAZs to Monmouth |
| Growth Factor | Calculates the annual growth between model years or scenarios for all roadways in the |
| Growin Factor | network. |
| Critical Locations | I dentifies roadway corridors with congestion problems. |
| PT Accessibility Display Tool | Prepares a series of shape files for transit accessibility-related display. |
| | Estimates the seasonal increase or decrease in traffic, especially trips to and from the |
| Seasonal Model | Jersey shore during the summer months. |
| Dunamia Traffia Assignment with | Prepares the model output for dynamic traffic assignment (using Cube Avenue). It |
| Dynamic Traffic Assignment with | should be noted that Cube Avenue license is sold separately by Citilabs, and currently is |
| Cube Avenue | not in our contract. |

Table 10.11 Support Applications

10.2.1 Transit Walk-Access Coverage

Access Processing support application is developed to estimate the percentage of each TAZ within transit walk-access coverage. This data is required for the mode choice model component and should be estimated when significant changes to the transit network are implemented. As an example, the walk coverage should be re-estimated if a scenario extends (or truncates) a transit route, or if new stations and boarding points are added. In preparation for this estimation, the background highway layer is merged with additional data from the transit input card files. The user then needs to execute the transit accessibility process in the CUBE environment. Finally, access coverage data is processed and zonal coverage is updated. Note that the execution of this particular application is performed manually by the model user. Detail discussion about this support application is provided in the Users' Guide Manual.



10.2.2 NYMTC Trip Processing

This application is utilized to generate the mode shares for the NYMTC-controlled region from the NYMTC's Best Practice Model (BPM) person trips by mode tables. A file in DBF format of countylevel person trips by mode from NYMTC BPM model is initially converted to Voyager matrix format and mode shares are then calculated for each mode. Unreasonable auto shares are checked and resolved in a subsequent routine. Finally, county-level mode shares are expanded to zonal level and mode shares in the NJT controlled area are set to be zeros. To maintain consistency between the NJRTM-E and the County Model, the NYMTC mode shares update is usually performed at the NJRTM-E level and the results are shared with the County Model. This application is rarely used by the County Model. Additional information is provided in the Users' Guide Manual.

10.2.3 Subarea Processing

A customized subarea extraction process is also provided as a standard output support application in the MCTDM. A model user can extract a subarea network and trip tables within a customized subregion within the MCTDM geographical area. This application is particularly useful if an analyst needs to perform a more detailed corridor analysis using a microscopic or mesoscopic model. The extracted subarea networks and trip tables are used as an input to these models. This application is discussed further in the Users' Guide Manual.

10.2.4 Fixed Distribution Analysis

The fixed distribution analysis application was developed for scenarios where it would be necessary to retain a common or "Fixed" distribution of person trips. A few examples of those scenarios including traffic impact study for temporary roadway closures, build and no-build impact analysis for small projects, etc. The advantage of this approach is to avoid performing a lengthy model run.

To provide the maximum amount of flexibility, the user is permitted to control the specific model components that will be executed for each scenario. This will enable the user to perform only those elements of the model that are deemed necessary for the type and level of analysis desired, thereby minimizing execution time. As an example, if a user was investigating a scenario that featured a widening of a minor roadway that did not provide transit service, the user might wish to avoid executing the transit model components and the mode choice component. In contrast, if a major new transit facility was being developed, the user may wish to see the full impact of this project and therefore would execute both the highway and transit components of the model. This application is discussed further in the Users' Guide Manual.



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model ADDITIONAL FEATURES May 19, 2017

10.2.5 Summary Preparation Process

This application was originally developed for the NJRTM-E and was retained in the MCTDM. The application summarizes the aggregated travel characteristics, such as average travel time and distance between counties by time of day (peak and off-peak), average time and distance from an MCD to others, and from others to an MCD. This application is discussed further in the Users' Guide Manual.

10.2.6 Daily Network Statistics

This application generates a daily loaded network and its pertinent statistics, such as total daily volumes, traffic volumes by time period, etc. Transit link volumes are merged to the loaded network as well so that the transit travel pattern can be viewed visually in CUBE environment. Summary statistics including vehicle-miles of travel (VMT) and vehicle-hours of travel (VHT) are produced in the last routine. This application is discussed further in the Users' Guide Manual.

10.2.7 SED Conversion from NJRTM-E

The MCTDM was developed based on the NJRTM-E's model structure. However, the MCTDM has more refined TAZ system than the NJRTM-E's system. This application was developed to facilitate the SED conversion from the NJRTM-E's system to the MCTDM's system. In the future, if Monmouth County decides to adopt the new and updated NJRTM-E's socioeconomic data, this application can be used to convert the NJRTM-E's socioeconomic data into the MCTDM's data. This application is discussed further in the Users' Guide Manual.

10.2.8 Growth Factors

This application was developed to calculate the roadways' growth rates between the two model years or scenarios, for example the growth rates between 2015 and 2025, can be calculated using the 2015 and 2025 model year's outputs. This application is discussed further in the Users' Guide Manual.

10.2.9 Critical Locations

This application can be used to identify any roadway corridors that experience some congestion problems. The congested corridors were defined as those that have V/C ratio of 0.9 or higher. The congestion criteria can be adjusted as necessary by the users. Additional discussions are provided in the Users' Guide Manual.



10.2.10 Public Transit (PT) Accessibility Display Tool

PT Accessibility Display application is a tool to display various TAZs that have transit-accessibility to selected TAZs. For example, this application can be used to display all TAZs that can reach Freehold via transit. This application is discussed in detail in the Users' Guide Manual.

10.3 FUTURE YEAR SCENARIOS

Two future year scenarios are prepared as part of this project, including 2025 and 2040. The future year highway networks were developed by implementing a series of future projects to the base year network. The future projects include transportation projects within Monmouth County as well as projects in the immediate surrounding counties that may impact traffic in Monmouth County. The surrounding counties include Mercer, Burlington, Ocean, and Middlesex. The list of future projects were obtained from the FY 2015 NJTPA's Conformity Project list and shown in Table 10.12. All future projects obtained from the NJTPA's Conformity Project list for these counties will be completed by 2025. There is no project that will be completed beyond 2025, Therefore, the 2025 highway network is identical with the 2040 highway network.



| COUNTY | DBNUM | COMPLETION YEAR | ROUTE | PROJECT NAME | MILE POST | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|---------|--------------------|--|--|---------------|--|
| Monmouth | 96040 | 2016 | 34 | Route 34, Colts Neck, Intersection Impro∨ements (CR 537) | 12.90 - 13.60 | In support of the Access Management Plan for Rt. 34 in Colts Neck, this project will provide for operational/safety improvements to the intersection of State Rt. 34 and County Rt. 537. This will include considerations for bicycle and pedestrian activities. Please note: This is a "revisit". Previous efforts to provide operational improvements at this intersection resulted in a scheme that had prohibitive environmental impacts and very high costs. |
| Monmouth | 97071 | 2016 | Route 9, Craig Road/East Freehold Road | | 116.18-116.31 | On the Route 9 and Craig Road intersection, it is proposed to add an additional lane in each direction. The majority of the widening will be in the existing grass median. A concrete barrier will be installed for safety. A reverse-loop jug handle for Route 9 northbound is proposed on the northern side of the Getty gas station. A deceleration lane for the jug handle will begin in advance of the traffic signal. Right and left turns will be permitted from the jug handle onto Pond Road. Route 9 northbound traffic destined for Pond Road southbound will continue to use the existing ramp which will be restricted to right turns. The Access Design unit has granted a waiver for cars and smaller trucks only. with ingress to the Getty gas station from the deceleration lane on Route 9 northbound. All vehicles will exit from the rear of the intersection of Craig/East Freehold Road. The signal will be coordinated with the Route 9 traffic signal. Left turns will be prohibited from Craig Road eastbound to Pond Road northbound. |
| Monmouth | HP01002 | 2018 | | Halls Mill Road | N/A | Improvements to Halls Mill Road from Rt. 33 Bypass to CR 524 will include realignment and widening to four travel lanes as well as other improvements. |
| Monmouth | N09670 | 2018 | 33 | Route 33, Operational and Pedestrian Impro∨ements, Neptune | 40.42 - 41.82 | A total of 491 crashes were recorded on this section of NJ SR-33 during the four-year period from 2003 to 2006. Of those, 180 (37%) involved personal injury and 311 (63%) involved only property damage. There were no crash-related fatalities recorded during this period. Eleven crashes (2%) Involved pedestrians or bicycles. Several intersections warrant attention, as does the segment as a whole. The busy four lane undivided roadway within a constrained right-of-way limits the uniform application of left turn lanes. Improvements are suggested at the Oxford Way, Wakefield Road, Jersey Shore Medical Center main entrance and Neptune Blvd. Intersections, as well as a segment-wide improvement to pedestrian facilities including restriped, crosshatched crosswalks and pedestrian countdown heads. A further corridor wide traffic study of NJ SR-33 to determine whether lane reconfiguration might aid safety and provide turn lane capacity is also suggested. |
| Monmouth | GSP1405 | 2019 | GSP, Interchange 109 Impro∨ements | | | This project will provide for a New semi-direct NB entrance Ramp from Newman Springs Road and replacement of all four GSP bridges over Newman Springs Road to facilitate improvements to the roadway and interchange ramps. |
| Monmouth | HP01001 | 2019 | 71 | Route 71, Wyckoff Road, CR 547 | 15.62 - 15.84 | This project will provide intersection improvements at Rt. 71 and Wycoff Road. Improvements will include widening of Rt. 71 and the provision of a traffic signal. The outside lanes will be made bicycle compatible. Sidewalks will be reconstructed. The following special Federal appropriation was allocated to this project. FY 2001/Section 378/45A \$149,670 |

Table 10.12 Future Project List



| COUNTY | DBNUM | COMPLETION YEAR | ROUTE | PROJECT NAME | MILE POST | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|--------|--------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Monmouth | GSP109 | 2019 | GSP Interchange 109 | | | The purpose of this project is to improve the safety and operations of Interchange 109 in Middletown Township, Monmouth County, Proposed improvements will eliminate vehicular traffic queues extending onto the Garden State Parkway northbound mainline local roadway from the northbound exit ramp at Interchange 109; and improve traffic flow of traffic destined to/from the Garden State Parkway by mitigating peak hour traffic congestion along Newman Springs Road within the vicinity of the interchange. Additional Info from NJTA website : Interchange 109 is the connection between the Garden State Parkway and Newman Springs Road (CR 520). During peak travel periods, congestion causes traffic exiting onto northbound Newman Springs Road to back up from the exit ramp onto the northbound Parkway. The planned improvements include reconfiguring several intersections on Newman Springs Road; constructing an eastbound entrance loop ramp and bridge over Newman Springs Road to the northbound Parkway; adding lanes to Newman Springs Road; and replacing four functionally obsolete Parkway bridges over Newman Springs Road to accommodate the new lanes. |
| Monmouth | NS0403 | 2022 | | County Route 537 Corridor, Section A, NJ Rt. 33 Business and Gravel Hill Road | 48.93 - 51.56 | CR 537 serves regional travel between Burlington, Ocean and Monmouth Counties. This roadway also serves as a link between rapidly developing areas of Mercer and Ocean Counties to recreational and commercial activities within Monmouth County. As a result, traffic volumes along this corridor have significantly increased, resulting in high congestion along this section of CR 537. As a result of the Local Concept Development phase the county is proposing improvements for the nearly 2.1 mile long segment of the Monmouth County Route 537 (CR 537) corridor. Improvements will include but are not limited to: providing missing sidewalk segments, enhancing public transportation services, providing 15' outside lanes. IIS improvements, access management strategies, eliminating the substandard thorough lane drop transition, addition of east bound lane onto Iron Bridge Road, addition of both left turn lane and right turn lanes on the north bound side at Redwood Lane, widening at Stillwells Corner Road and Wemrock Road Intersection, widening at Wal-Mart drive, and widening at Trotters Way. |
| Ocean | 94071A | 2018 | 72 | Route 72, East Road | 21.73 - 22.54 | The improvements include intersection reconfiguration to improve geometry and installation of a median barrier to replace the existing grass median. The conversion to a median barrier will allow for the addition of a Rt. 72 westbound auxiliary lane and an eastbound outside shoulder. By maintaining the existing curb line, this improvement will have minimal Right of Way impacts. |
| Ocean | 11385 | 2020 | 72 | Route 72, Manahawkin Bay Bridges, Contract 1A & 1B | 25.38 - 26.14 28.24 - 28.74 | Contract 1A will include Rt. 72 and Marsha Drive Intersection Improvements, reconstruction and widening of Rt. 72 and Marsha Drive, and reconstruction of a traffic signal. The project also includes the installation of new storm drainage systems, a detention basin, ITS improvements, highway lighting and utility relocations. Contract 1B will include operational and safety improvements in Ship Bottom Borough, on Long Beach Island. Approx. 3000' feet of Rt. 72 (locally known as 8th and 9th Streets) and three cross roads (Barnegat Avenue, Central Avenue and Long Beach Boulevard) will be widened. Two-way traffic will be restored along Barnegat Avenue, Central Avenue and Long Beach Boulevard. Five traffic signals will be reconstructed. A new traffic signal will be installed at the intersection of 8th Street and Long Beach Boulevard. In order to reduce frequent flooding along Rt.72 and the intersections, a new storm drainage system and a pump station along with a sand filter will be installed. The project also includes the installation of bicycle and pedestrian accommodations, ITS improvements, highway lighting and utility relocations. |



| COUNTY | DBNUM | COMPLETION YEAR | ROUTE | PROJECT NAME | MILE POST | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Ocean | 00357A TO C | 2020 | Manahawkin Bay Bridges | | | These structurally deficient structures are 2,400 feet long, carry four lanes of traffic and are in overall poor condition due to the condition of the superstructure. Fatigue cracks were observed in the steel floor beam webs at numerous locations during the 1995 inspection and painting operation for this bridge. Necessary retrofit was accomplished by drilling holes at the tip of the cracks in 1995. The 1999 inspection revealed propagation of cracks in the floor beam webs and bracket connection angles beyond the holes drilled in 1995 and also development of additional fatigue cracks. Heavy pitting and section loss in stringers, floor beams and thru- girders was noted at random locations. Construction of a new parallel bridge over Manahawkin Bay to the south of the existing structure. Rehabilitation of the three Trestle bridges (over Hilliards Thorofare, West Thorofare, and East Thorofare) to provide the structural/safety improvements. This project is anticipated to be blocycle/pedestrian compatible. This is a multi-year funded project under the provisions of Section 13 of P.L. 1995, c. 108. Total funding needed for construction is anticipated to be \$189,000,000. |
| Ocean | 09322 | 2021 | 88 | Route 88, Bridge o∨er Bea∨er Dam | 7.60 | This is a full bridge replacement project. |
| Ocean | NS0414 | 2016 | Garden State Parkway Interchange 91 | Creek | | Superstructure rating=4, deck rating=5, SR=44.90. Garden State Parkway Interchange 91 Improvements and Burnt Tavern Road RoadThe current configuration of Exit 91 allows only northbound entrance and southbound exit to and from the Parkway. This limited access causes motorists to those areas east and west of the interchange to have to find alternative routes to access the Garden State Parkway thus increasing travel miles. In the southeast quadrant of the interchange, the County will construct an exit ramp from northbound Garden State Parkway (GSP) to Burrsville Road and an entrance ramp to northbound GSP from Burrsville Road with a signalized intersection. This will require widening of northbound GSP to accommodate the access ramp and widening of Burrsville Road for vehicles turning left into the entrance ramp. The existing access road between Burnt Tavern Road and Burrsville Road will be eliminated. In the southwest quadrant of the interchange, the applicant proposes the construction of a new entrance ramp to southbound GSP from Lanes Mill Road West with a signalized intersection. The existing southbound GSP service road shall be extended to the Dorado Park & Ride and a new connector road shall be constructed from Herborn Avenue to Lanes Mill Road West, intersecting with the new southbound GSP ramps. |
| Middlesex | 98541 | 2016 | | South Amboy Intermodal Center | | This is an intermodal project linking several major regional routes and modes of transportation into one central point of transfer. Improvements in the vicinity of the South Amboy waterfront may include rail and bus transit plazas, arterial and site access road improvements, bridge reconfiguration, bulkheading and breakwater development, ferry terminal, and pedestrian access to rail and bus facilities. |
| Middlesex | FS09644 | 2017 | Bridge over Route 1 | | | The project includes widening of the Rt. 18 NB structure by one lane to create an accel/decel lane for the ramps to and from Rt. 1. This widening will then allow the existing lane to be used as a third thru lane on Rt. 18 NB which will eliminate a merge conflict between Rt. 18 NB traffic and NJ Turnpike traffic eliminating backups on Rt. 18 NB and the NJ Turnpike. The project will also modify Ramp D from Rt. 18 NB to Rt. 1 SB and replacement of the entire Rt. 18 NB/SB super structure utilizing precast superstructure units. |
| Middlesex | GSP1003 | 2018 | GSP Interchange 125 Improvements | | | This project will provide for the reconfiguation of the existing ramps and construction of new ramps to provide full access between the Parkway and Chevalier Avenue. Interchange 125 is presently configured with a southbound entrance and northern exit ramp. This project will provide a northbound entrance and southbound exit ramp. The southbound exit ramp will be tolled to be consistent with one-way tolls at the Raritan Toll Plaza. The improvements are necessary to complete what is currently a partial interchange and to provide access to a waterfront development being constructed by Sayreville Seaport Associates. |



| COUNTY | DBNUM | COMPLETION YEAR | ROUTE | PROJECT NAME | MILE POST | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------|----------|--------------------|---|---|---------------|---|
| Middlesex | GSP1403 | 2018 | GSP Widening, Interchange 35 to Interchange 48 | | | This project will provide for the widening of the Garden State Parkway between Interchanges 35 and 48 from 2 lanes to 3 lanes in each direction. Project will also include improvements to Interchanges 36, 37 and 38 |
| Middlesex | 00321 | 2019 | | Schalk's Crossing Road Bridge, CR 683 | 0.70 | Funding is being provided for the replacement of the bridge deck that will maintain the existing steel superstructure and provide bicycle/pedestrian accessibility. A shared bicycle/pedestrian sidewalk lane will be provided through cantilever addition on the through girders along both the east and west sides of Schalk's Crossing Road. Repairs will be made to the substructure. Prior to any bridge rehabilitation, the railroad catenary system will be modified. Roadway improvements would include milling and resurfacing the existing roadway approaches for tie-ins to bridge. |
| Middlesex | 9227 | 2019 | 34 | Route 34, Amboy Road/Morristown Road (5) | 24.60 - 24.80 | This project will address proposed intersection improvements. Two closely aligned roads intersect Rt. 34 at acute angles, which creates traffic movement and sight distance problems. Morristown Road, in particular, has heavy left turning movements from Rt. 34 southbound with no traffic control. |
| Middlesex | 9169Q | 2019 | 287 | Route 287, Interchange 10 Ramp Improvements | 10.27-10.6 | This project will provide operational improvements to the on and off- ramps to/from Easton Avenue by lengthening the acceleration lanes along I-287 NB. |
| Middlesex | 9169R | 2019 | 287 | Route 287, River Road (CR 622), Interchange Improvements | 9.8 - 10.2 | This project is to make operational improvements to the on-ramp from River Road to reduce the number of vehicles in queue entering the interstate and weaving conditions. |
| Middlesex | 08417 | 2020 | 1 | Route 1, Forrestal Road to Aaron Road | 13.30 - 22.50 | A project to address the deficiencies along the portion of Route 1 in South Brunswick between MP 13.30 and 22.50. This stretch of the roadway currently accommodates only two travel lanes in each direction. Sections of Route 1 both north and south carry three lanes of travel. The 3 Intersections of Ridge Road, New Road, and Deans Lane/Henderson Road will be advanced into Concept Development under this agreement. |
| Middlesex | 99316 | 2020 | | Oak Tree Road Bridge, CR 604 | RR 24.81 | The bridge is structurally deficient and functionally obsolete. It needs to be widened due to increased traffic volume and to meet wider approach roadway width. The bridge acts as a major link between South Plainfield and Woodbridge Townships. |
| Middlesex | 079A | 2022 | 9 | Route 9/35, Main Street Interchange | 129.82 | Rt. 9/35 over Main Street Interchange is a breakout from the Rt 9/35 over Main St. Bridge. The lack of an acceleration lane from Rt. 9 Northbound to Rt. 9/35 Northbound ramp has created a safety condition for vehicles attempting to merge. Furthermore, the tight radius and heavy truck traffic from this ramp have contributed to the congestion and the queue on Rt. 9 Northbound which extends for about a mile causing more safety concerns. Rt. 9/35 Southbound to Rt. 9 Southbound ramp is a also a safety problem at this interchange, as this ramp is also substandard and is contributing to the extensive queue which extends from Rt. 9/35 to the Edison Bridge. Both ramps will be investigated separately and may graduate as two individual projects. |
| Mercer | DVRHNC36 | 2020 | | I-95 at Scudders Falls Bridge - Widening | | One lane in each direction |
| Mercer | DVRHNC67 | 2020 | | New Jersey Turnpike - Widening | | One lane in each direction |
| Mercer | DB08004 | 2021 | I-95/Scudder Falls Improvement Project | | | Widening of I-95 from PA 332 to the River Bridge. Replacement and Widening of the River Bridge. Reconfiguation of the NJ 29 & I-95 Interchange and repaving of I-95 to CR 579 Bear Tavern Road. |



| COUNTY | DBNUM | COMPLETION YEAR | ROUTE | PROJECT NAME | MILE POST | DESCRIPTION |
|------------|---------|--------------------|-------|---|-----------|---|
| Burlington | DVD9912 | 2020 | | South Pemberton Road, CR 530 | | This project will provide for the reconstruction of CR 530 from Route 206 to CR 644 to improve safety, reduce accidents, facilitate left-turn movements with a continuous center left-turn lane, and add shoulders. The intersection of Magnolia Road and CR 530 will be relocated. (Phase I) This project is funded under the provisions of Section 13 of P.L. 1995, c. 108. This is a multi-year funded Federal-aid construction project. Total Federal-aid needed for construction is anticipated to be \$23.688 million. The following special Federal appropriations were allocated to this project. TEA-21/Q92 \$6.150.596 (balance available 20% per year). This project relocates the existing Magnolia Rd. (CR 644) & Hampton St. (CR 530) intersection to the east, installs a new fully actuated traffic signal and constructs a new Magnolia Rd. ramp to intersect with Hanover St. (CR 616). This project also includes upgrades to the existing traffic signal at the intersection of Hampton St. (CR 630). Project St. (CR 616). This project is DB# D9912A. |
| Burlington | D9912A | 2025 | | South Pemberton Road, CR 530, Phase 2 | | This project will reconstruct and provide lane and shoulder widening approximately 2.7 miles of CR 530 (S. Pemberton Rd.) from Hanover St. (CR 616) in Pemberton Borough to US Route 206 in Southampton Township. The widening of the roadway is not an additional through lane, but will include a 5 lane cross-section that contains a fourteen foot continuous turn lane, new six foot shoulders, and four-twelve foot travel lanes. There are many driveways/access points along the corridor, and the continuous turn lane is to provide a safe area to get out of the main flow of traffic and reduce collisions during turns off of the roadway. Over the last ten years there have been twelve fatilities on this stretch of roadway. Crash data over the last five years (2006-2010) documents 348 crashes in this segment, including 94 injury crashes. The roadway segment is a heavily traveled corridor due to the fact that it is a continuation of State Highway Route 38. Route 38 ends at Route 206 (The South Pemberton Road, which carries a traffic volume of over 25,000 AADT. This project provides for the acquisition of easements and/or full takings of over 90 parcels and provides for the environmental clean-up and demolishing of all structures. This project will also include tree clearing to accommodate roadway and shoulder width. This project is a breakout of South Pemberton Road, CR 530, Phase 1 (DB# D9912). |

The future socioeconomic data was provided by NJTPA as shown previously in Table 2.2 and Table 2.3. The base year and future years Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) comparison by facility type and their compounded annual growth rates (CAGR) are presented in Table 10.13. The VMT in Monmouth County increases approximately 0.3% per year between 2015 and 2025, and 0.4% per year between 2025 and 2040.



| | | VMT | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| FACILITY TYPE | 2015 | 2025 | CAGR 2015-2025 | 2040 | CAGR 2025-2040 | | | |
| Limited-Access Facility | 6,320,267 | 6,500,038 | 0.3% | 7,055,549 | 0.5% | | | |
| Expressway | 323,372 | 323,975 | 0.0% | 349,751 | 0.5% | | | |
| Principal Arterial Divided | 1,590,850 | 1,634,793 | 0.3% | 1,737,411 | 0.4% | | | |
| Principal Arterial Undivided | 1,087,483 | 1,109,471 | 0.2% | 1,180,405 | 0.4% | | | |
| Minor Arterial Divided | 711,491 | 733,966 | 0.3% | 777,423 | 0.4% | | | |
| Minor Arterial Undivided | 2,609,485 | 2,729,127 | 0.4% | 2,916,061 | 0.4% | | | |
| Minor Arterials | 3,932,937 | 4,069,168 | 0.3% | 4,291,393 | 0.4% | | | |
| Collector/Local | 997,327 | 1,041,486 | 0.4% | 1,120,883 | 0.5% | | | |
| TOTAL | 17,573,212 | 18,142,024 | 0.3% | 19,428,876 | 0.5% | | | |

Table 10.13 Base Year and Future Years VMT Comparison by Facility Type



APPENDIX A – HIGHWAY NETWORK VARIABLES

PHYSICAL / OPERATIONAL VARIABLES

| VARIABLE NAN | AE DESCRIPTION | UNIT | DEFINITION |
|--------------|---|----------------------|---|
| A | A Node of a highway link | Integer | |
| В | B Node of a highway link | Integer | |
| DISTANCE | Distance of a highway link | Miles | |
| | | | Define by a look up table, a function of area |
| CAPACITY | Hourly lane capacity | VPH | type and facility type, unless overriden by user |
| | , | | via FIXCAP |
| | | | FT is divided into 12 categories: |
| | | | 1. Freeway (limited access) |
| | | | 2. Expressway (grade separated at major facilities, |
| | | | signals at minor facilities) |
| | | | |
| | | | 3. Principal arterial divided |
| | | | 4. Principal arterial undivided |
| | | | 5. Major arterial divided |
| FT | Facility type | Integer from 1 to 12 | 6. Major arterial undivided |
| | | | 7. Minor arterial |
| | | | 8. Collector/local |
| | | | 9. High speed ramp (direct freeway-freeway 55 mph) |
| | | | 10. Medium speed ramp (40 mph) |
| | | | 11. Low speed ramp/jughandle (25 mph) |
| | | | 12. Centroid connector |
| | | | AT is divided into 5 categories |
| | | | 1. CBD |
| AT | Area type | Integer from 1- to 4 | 2. Urban |
| | Aled type | | |
| | | | 3. Suburban 4. Rural |
| | Number of Lunces ANA Death | late were | |
| LANESAM | Number of lanes - AM Peak | Integer | Number of lanes in the AM Peak period. |
| LANESPM | Number of lanes - PM Peak | Integer | Number of lanes in the PM Peak period. |
| lanesop | Number of lanes - Off Peak | Integer | Number of lanes in the Off Peak period. |
| | | | Linktype is divided into 16 categories: |
| | | | 1. Free - all |
| | | | 2. Free - auto only |
| | | | 3. Free - truck only |
| | | | 4. Urban toll - all |
| | | | 5. Urban toll - auto only |
| | | | 6. Urban toll - truck only |
| | Link a superiori de la statica de la Miller Altre Unit. | | 7. Rural toll - all |
| LINKTYPE | Link permission code to utilize the link based on auto mode and toll | Integer from 1 to 16 | 8. Rural toll - auto only |
| | based on doro mode and roll | | 9. Rural toll - truck only |
| | | | 10. Urban free - HOV only |
| | | | 11. Urban toll - HOV only |
| | | | 12. Urban toll - SOV, free HOV |
| | | | 13. Urban toll, free HOV |
| | | | 14. ETC only - all |
| | | | 15. ETC only - auto only |
| | | | 16. ETC only SOV and truck toll, free HOV |
| | Terrain Type. Default terrain type is | | Tertype is divided into 3 categories: |
| | defined based on counties and | 1 | |
| | | 4 | |
| | facility type: - Rolling Terrain: Sussex, Warren | | 2. Rolling |
| | | 1 | 3. Mountainous |
| | | | |
| | Morris, Passaic, Hunterdon, | | |
| IERTYPE | Morris, Passaic, Hunterdon, Somerset, Rockland, Orange, | Integer from 1 to 3 | |
| IERTYPE | Morris, Passaic, Hunterdon, | Integer from 1 to 3 | |
| TERTYPE | Morris, Passaic, Hunterdon, Somerset, Rockland, Orange, | Integer from 1 to 3 | |
| TERTYPE | Morris, Passaic, Hunterdon, Somerset, Rockland, Orange, Lackawanna, Wayne, Sullivan, | Integer from 1 to 3 | |
| TERTYPE | Morris, Passaic, Hunterdon, Somerset, Rockland, Orange, Lackawanna, Wayne, Sullivan, and Luzerne | Integer from 1 to 3 | |



| VARIABLE NAME | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | DEFINITION |
|---------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| NLTLANE | Number of left turn lanes | | Default=0 |
| NRTLANE | Number of right turn lanes | | Default=0 |
| LWIDTH | Lane width | Feet | Default=12 feet |
| | | 1001 | 0 = Shoulder substandard or missing |
| lshould | Standard shoulder available | Flag | 1 = Standard shoulder (default) |
| | | | TCD is divided into 13 categories: |
| | | | 1. Two-way stop |
| | | | 2. All-way stop |
| | | | 3. Yield |
| | | | 4. Ramp-meter |
| | | | |
| | | | 5. Signal-uncoordinated-actuated |
| TCD | Traffic Control Devices | Integer from 1 to 12, 99 | 6. Signal-uncoordinated-fixed |
| | | | 7. Signal-coordinated-restricted progression |
| | | | 8. Signal-coordinated-favorable progression |
| | | | 9. Signal-coordinated-maximum progression |
| | | | 10. Freeway diverge point |
| | | | 11. Freeway merge point |
| | | | 12. Uncontrolled - Shape Point |
| | | | 99. Unknown |
| NSIG | Number of signal in the link | Integer | User-specified, program will assume=1 |
| NOIG | | integer | if the value is not provided and TCD=5-9 |
| SICOVO | Circus ed avaida | <u></u> | User-specified, program default if the |
| SIGCYC | Signal cycle | Secs | the value is provided |
| | | | SIGCOR is divided into 3 categories: |
| | | | 0. Uncoordinated Signal (Default) |
| SIGCOR | Signal coordination | Integer from 0 to 3 | 1. Coord-unfavorable |
| | | | 2. Coord-favorable |
| | | | 3. Coord-max |
| GC | Croon time (avale ratio | + | |
| GC | Green time/cycle ratio Alpha coefficient for Volume Delay | | Share of green time/cycle |
| ALCOEF | · · · | | Calculated by program |
| | Function in assignment | | |
| BTCOEF | Beta coefficient for Volume Delay | | Calculated by program |
| | Function in assignment | _ | |
| JFACT | Delay factor in HCM approximation | _ | Calculated by program |
| | of TCD-related delay | - | |
| JAFACT | Delay factor for Akcelik Formula | | Calculated by program |
| | | | , . |
| ACCPT | Number of access point | | Program will provide default based on area |
| | | | type and facility type. |
| | | | 0 = not fixed (default) |
| FIXCAP | Fix capacity | Flag | 1 = fixed capacity to specific value, retains |
| | | | settings of TCD, GC |
| FIXTIME | Fix Time | Flag | 0 = not fixed (default) |
| | | ndg | 1 = fixed |
| TOLL | Toll values - actual placement | Dollars | For toll diversion highway assignment |
| | Scaled toll values to balance by | | 0 = no toll (default) |
| MCTOLL | direction | Flag | 1 = non-directional toll |
| | | 7 | -0.5 and 0.5 = directional toll |
| | | | 0 = default |
| TOLLAPC | Toll applied to vehicle types | Flag | 1 = set HOV toll to 0 |
| | | | 2 = set truck toll to 0 |
| | 1 | | 0= no toll (default) |
| TOLLCLASS | Toll class for lookup system | Integer from 0-99 | 1-98 = obtained from lookup table |
| | | | |
| TOULEAGAL | Deve toll factor for this D. 1. 1 | | 99 = toll value coded on link directly |
| TOLLFACAM | Base toll factor for AM Period | + | default =1 |
| TOLLFACPM | Base toll factor for PM Period | | default =1 |
| TOLLFACMD | Base toll factor for Mid-Day Period | | default =1 |
| TOLLFACNT | Base toll factor for Night Period | | default =1 |
| FIXTOLL | Fix Toll | Flag | 0 = not fixed |
| | | ing | 1 = fixed toll (default) |



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model APPENDIX A – HIGHWAY NETWORK VARIABLES May 19, 2017

| VARIABLE NAME | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | DEFINITION |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| | | | PARK is divided into 2 categories: |
| PARK | Parking permission code | Flag 0 or 1 | 1. Permitted parking - default values for |
| FARN | Faiking permission code | Flug U OF T | FT=7 and AT=1,2; FT=8 and AT=1,2,3 |
| | | | 0. Not permitted - default for others |
| | | | 1 = additional queueing function is permitted |
| QUEFLG | Flag for queueing function | Flag | in the volume delay function |
| | | | 0 = no additional queueing function is used |
| ZDELAY | Initial delay due to TCD | | Calculated by program |
| ADDDELAY | Additional delay applied to the link | Mins | Optional field - NJ Transit (not used) |
| SPEED | Link speed | | Calculated by program, but user can override |
| ТО | Free-flow travel time | Mins | Calculated by program, but user can override |
| 10 | Hee-now indver nime | 101115 | via FIXTIME parameter |
| | | Flag | 0 = standard roadway (default) |
| | | | 1 = XBL |
| TCODEAM | Transit travel time flag for AM Peak | | 2= bus queue jump |
| | | | 9= exclusive bus link (BRT) |
| | | | Other codes available |
| | | | 0 = standard roadway (default) |
| | | Flag | 1 = XBL |
| TCODEOP | Transit travel time flag for Off Peak | | 2= bus queue jump |
| | | | 9= exclusive bus link (BRT) |
| | | | Other codes available |
| TADDAM | Added time penalty to transit - AM | Mins | Link specific adjustment transit time - AM |
| TADDOP | Added time penalty to transit - OP | Mins | link specific adjustment transit time - OP |
| TSCALEAM | Transit time scaling factor - AM | | Systematic adjustment factor - AM |
| TSCALEOP | Transit time scaling factor - OP | | Systematic adjustment factor - OP |
| NONWALK | Index of non-walkable link | Flag | 0-Walkable and pedestrian friendly |
| | Index of non-walkable link | 0 or 1 | 1-Non-walkable |

IDENTIFICATION VARIABLES

| VARIABLE NAME | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | DEFINITION |
|---------------|--|---------|---|
| NAME | Road name | String | Example: "New Jersey Turnpike" |
| SRI | Standard Route Identifier | String | Example: "00000095" for New Jersey Turnpike |
| BEGIN_MP | Mile post of the beginning of the link | Miles | |
| END_MP | Mile post of the end of the link | Miles | |
| RT_LTR | Route lettering | String | Example: "I-95" for New Jersey Turnpike |
| COUNTY | County FIPS code | Integer | |
| PROJN | Conformity based project ID # | Integer | |
| I KOJN | obtained from NJTPA | integer | |
| REFZONE | Zone where the link resides | Integer | |



PERFORMANCE/USE VARIABLES

| VARIABLE NAME | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | DEFINITION |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---------|---|
| SOURCE | The source of the counts | Integer | 1=NJTA 2=Monmouth County 3=NJDOT 4=Ocean County Highway Network 2014 (only Amercom) 5=Ocean County |
| COUNTS_TOT | Total counts | Integer | Final counts |
| COUNTS_AUT | Total auto counts | Integer | Final auto counts |
| COUNTS_TRK | Total truck counts | Integer | Final truck counts |
| COUNTS_MTK | Total medium counts if available | Integer | Final medium truck counts |
| COUNTS_HTK | Total heavy counts if available | Integer | Final heavy truck counts |
| SUMR_COUNT | Summer counts if available | Integer | |
| COUNT_YEAR | The year of total counts | Integer | |
| AWDT | AWDT counts indicator | Integer | If AWDT=1, the above counts represent AWDT counts. Otherwise, they represent AADT. |



Model Development Manual – Monmouth County Travel Demand Model APPENDIX B – INTERSECTION MODEL ASSUMPTIONS May 19, 2017

APPENDIX B – INTERSECTION MODEL ASSUMPTIONS

INTERSECTION TYPE:

There are five intersection types defined in the Intersection Model:

- 1. All-Way Stop
- 2. Two-Way Stop
- 3. Priority Intersection (Two-way Yield) Geometric
- 4. Fixed Signals Geometric
- 5. Gap Acceptance Roundabout

ALL-WAY STOP:

Default assumptions for the all-way stop parameters are as follows:

| Attributes | Values | Description |
|------------------|-------------|---|
| Approach Nodes | | Location-based |
| First Arm | | Location-based |
| Lane Geometry | As observed | Use Aerial Photographs/Maps or other information such as NJ Straight Line Diagram |
| Minimum Capacity | 100 | Default Cube/Voyager value=1.0; Use 100 vehs/hr. (Professional judgment) |
| Randomness | 1 | Default for unsignalized intersection; completely random, no coordination with other TCD |
| Number of Lanes | As observed | Use Aerial Photographs/Maps or other information such as NJ Straight Line Diagram. Number of Lanes will overwrite Lane Geometry data, please careful when use this. Check User's Guide. |
| Estimated Delay | 0 | Use the following assumptions (professional judgment): - Rural = 0.0 - Suburban = 0.1 - Urban = 0.2 - CBD = 0.3 All in secs./veh |
| Initial Queue | 0 | Assume No Initial Queue |
| Ban Turn | As observed | If information is not clear, always allow turn |
| Volumes | Ignore | |



TWO-WAY STOP:

| Attributes | Values | Description | |
|--------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Approach Nodes | | Location-based | |
| First Arm | | Location-based | |
| Lane Geometry | As observed | Use Aerial Photographs/Maps or other information such as NJ Straight Line Diagram | |
| Storage Space | As observed | If not sure, use 0 (see discussion in the User's Guide) | |
| Average Lane Width | 12 ft. | | |
| Grade | 0 | Assume grade = 0% for all intersections | |
| Turn Channelized | As observed | If not sure, No channelization | |
| Minimum Capacity | 100 | Default Cube/Voyager value=1.0; Use 100 vehs/hr. (Professional judgment) | |
| Randomness | 1 | Default for unsignalized intersection; completely random, no coordination with other TCD | |
| Pedestrian Flow | 0 | No pedestrian crossing | |
| Pedestrian Speed | 4.0 ft/sec | Appproximately 3 MPH | |
| Flare Storage | 0 | Assume no-flare storage at minor approach for this project | |
| | | Use the following assumptions (professional judgment): - Rural = 0.0 | |
| Estimated Delay | | - Suburban = 0.1 | |
| | | - Urban = 0.2 | |
| | | - CBD = 0.3 All in secs./veh | |
| Initial Queue | 0 | Assumed no initial queue | |
| Ban Turn | As observed | If information is not clear, always allow turn | |
| | | Use the following default values for Critical Gap (seconds): | |
| | | Left turn from major: Two-lane Major = 4.1 Four-lane Major = 4.1 | |
| Critical Gap | | Right turn from minor: Two-lane Major = 6.2 Four-lane Major = 6.9 | |
| | | Through traffic on minor: Two-lane Major = 6.5 Four-lane Major = 6.5 | |
| | | Left turn from minor: Two-lane Major = 7.1 Four-lane Major = 7.5 | |
| | | Use the following default values for Critical Gap (seconds): | |
| Follow Up Time | | Left turn from major: 2.2 secs. | |
| | | Right turn from minor: 3.3 secs. | |
| | | Through traffic on minor: 4.0 secs. | |
| | | Left turn from minor: 3.5 secs. | |
| Volumes | Ignore | | |



PRIORITY INTERSECTION:

| Attributes | Values | Description | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Approach Nodes | | Location-based | |
| First Arm | | Location-based | |
| Major Road Width | As observed | the average of major road approach width, see the attached User's Guide for formula (p. 316-317). Assume lane width is 12 ft/lane. | |
| Central Reservation Width | As observed | Use Aerial Photographs/Maps. If there is central reservation width, assume 10 ft. (professional judgment) | |
| Single Lane Only | As observed | Use Aerial Photographs/Maps or other information such as NJ Straight Line Diagram | |
| Minimum Capacity | 100 | Default Cube/Voyager value=1.0; Use 100 vehs/hr. (Professional judgment) | |
| Randomness | 1 | Default for unsignalized intersection | |
| Pedestrian Flow | 0 | No pedestrian crossing | |
| Crossing Length | | | |
| Crossing to Exit | | | |
| Crissing to Entry | | | |
| | | Use the following assumptions (professional judgment): - Rural = 0.0 | |
| Estimated Delay | | - Suburban = 0.1 | |
| | | - Urban = 0.2 | |
| | | - CBD = 0.3 All in secs./veh | |
| Initial Queue | 0 | Assumed no initial queue | |
| Ban Turn | As observed | | |
| | | Width for each available movements of the minor road (see the User's Guide for further explanation). Assume lane width=12 ft/lane | |
| Width | | | |
| Visibility | | | |
| Volumes | Ignore | | |



FIXED SIGNAL:

| Attributes | Values | Description | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--|
| Approach Nodes | | Location-based | |
| First Arm | | Location-based | |
| Phases | | | |
| Lane Geometry | As observed | Use Aerial Photographs/Maps or other information such as NJ Straight Line Diagram | |
| Central Business District | No | No CBD in Monmouth County | |
| Average Lane Width | 12ft. | Assume standard lane width = 12 ft. | |
| Grade | 0 | Assume grade = 0% for all intersections | |
| Minimum Capacity | 100 | Default Cube/Voyager value=1.0; Use 100 vehs/hr. (Professional judgment) | |
| Randomness | 0.55 | Default for signalized intersection | |
| Parking Maneuv ers | 0 | Assume 10 cars/hour in Urban area and 0 cars/hour in suburban/rural. | |
| Bus Blockage | 0 | Assume no Bus Blockage for this project | |
| Unit Extension | 5 secs | Assume Unit extension = 5 secs (highest actuated in table 16-13 HCM, lower than pretimed) | |
| Conflicting Bike | 0 | Assume No Conflicting Bike for this project | |
| | | Use the following assumptions (professional judgment): - Rural = 0.0 - Suburban = 0.1 | |
| Estimated Delay | | - Urban = 0.2 - CBD = 0.3 All in secs./veh | |
| Pedestrian Flow | 0 | Assume No pedestrian crossing | |
| Estimated Delay | 0 | Default value, although this may be a poor estimate for urban areas | |
| Initial Queue | 0 | Assumed no initial queue | |
| Ban Turn | As observed | If information is not clear, always allow turn | |
| Volumes | Ignore | | |



ROUNDABOUT:

| Attributes | Values | Description | |
|------------------|--------|--|--|
| Approach Nodes | | Location-based | |
| First Arm | | Location-based | |
| Critical Gap | 4.3 | Use the following default values for Critical Gap (seconds): | |
| ciffical oap | | 4.1-4.6 secs | |
| Follow-up Time | 2.8 | Use the following default values for Critical Gap (seconds): | |
| nonow-op nine | | 2.6 - 3.1 secs. | |
| Minimum Capacity | 100 | Default Cube/Voyager value=1.0; Use 100 vehs/hr. (Professional judgment) | |
| Randomness | 1 | Default for unsignalized intersection | |
| | | Use the following assumptions (professional judgment): | |
| | | - Rural = 0.0 | |
| Estimated Delay | | - Suburban = 0.1 | |
| | | - Urban = 0.2 | |
| | | - CBD = 0.3 All in secs./veh | |
| Initial Queue | 0 | Assumed no initial queue | |
| Volumes | Ignore | | |



APPENDIX C – OUTPUT FILE REFERENCE

| File Name | Description | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| access.crd | Access stations prepared for transit station activity summary | |
| access_bus.tb | Access support links for Bus mode | |
| access_commuter_rail.tb | Access support links for Commuter Rail mode | |
| access_ferry.tb | Access support links for Ferry mode | |
| access_lrt.tb | Access support links for LRT mode | |
| access_nwk_subway.tb | Access support links for Newark Subway mode | |
| access_ny_subway.tb | Access support links for New York Subway mode | |
| access_path.tb | Access support links for PATH mode | |
| allmode-walk.dbf | Walk access zonal coverage. Generated by support application "Access Processing" | |
| allmodes.tb | Transit lines of all modes combined. Generated by model. | |
| bus.far | Fare for Bus mode | |
| hwamtp.crd | Turn penalties | |
| hwybu.net | Input base network | |
| linearthur.tb | Arthur bus line file | |
| linebus.tb | Bus line file (other than Arthur) | |
| lineferry.tb | Ferry line file | |
| linelrt.tb | LRT line file | |
| linenysubway.tb | New York State Subway line file | |
| linerail.tb | Rail line file | |
| linesum2.crd | Stops of all transit lines prepared for transit ridership summary | |
| linkbusother.tb | Additional transit links used by Bus | |
| linkbusprxbl.tb | Additional XBL transit links and PNR Lots. | |
| linkferry.tb | Additional links specific to Ferry | |
| linklrt.tb | Additional links specific to LRT | |
| linknysubway.tb | Additional links specific to New York Subway | |
| linkrail.tb | Additional links specific to Rail | |
| linksum.crd | Used for transit ridership summary at special facilities | |
| lookupcap.dbf | Capacity lookup table (by FT/AT) | |
| lookupffspeed.dbf | Free-flow speed lookup table (by FT/AT) | |
| lookuptolls.dbf | Default toll lookup table (by TOLLCLASS link variable) | |
| nodebusprxbll.tb | Additional nodes for PNR lots and XBL transit links | |
| nodeferryll.tb | Additional nodes specific to Ferry | |
| nodenysubwayll.tb | Additional nodes specific to New York Subway | |
| noderaill1.tb | Additional nodes specific to Rail | |
| op_ferry.far | Fares for Ferry in the off-peak period | |
| op_lrt.far | Fares for LRT in the off-peak period | |
| op_ncs.far | Fares for Subway in the off-peak period | |
| op_path.far | Fares for PATH in the off-peak period | |
| op_rail.far | Fares for Rail in the off-peak period | |
| parameters_bus.crd | Parameters specific to Bus mode during path skimming | |
| parameters_common.crd | Common parameters used for transit path skimming | |



| File Name | Description | |
|------------------------|---|--|
| parameters_common2.crd | Common parameters used for transit assignment | |
| parameters_ferry.crd | Parameters specific to Ferry mode during path skimming | |
| parameters_Ihferry.crd | Parameters specific to Longhaul Ferry mode during path skimming | |
| parameters_Irt.crd | Parameters specific to LRT mode during path skimming | |
| parameters_path.crd | Parameters specific to PATH mode during path skimming | |
| parameters_rail.crd | Parameters specific to Rail mode during path skimming | |
| period_access_ct11.crd | Parameters used for peak walk access path skimming | |
| period_access_ct12.crd | Parameters used for peak auto access path skimming | |
| period_access_ct13.crd | Parameters used for off-peak walk access path skimming | |
| period_access_ctl4.crd | Parameters used for off-peak auto access path skimming | |
| pk_ferry.far | Fares for Ferry in the peak period | |
| pk_lrt.far | Fares for LRT in the peak period | |
| pk_ncs.far | Fares for Subway in the peak period | |
| pk_path.far | Fares for PATH in the peak period | |
| pk_rail.far | Fares for Rail in the peak period | |
| pno_rail.tb | Park-and-Ride in the off-peak period for Rail | |
| pnp_rail.tb | Park-and-Ride in the peak period for Rail | |
| pnr.far | Fares for Park-and-Ride | |
| pnr_bus.tb | Park-and-Ride for Bus | |
| pnr_fry.tb | Park-and-Ride for Ferry | |
| pnr_lrt.tb | Park-and-Ride for LRT | |
| pnr_nwksub.tb | Park-and-Ride for Newark Subway | |
| pnr_path.tb | Park-and-Ride for PATH | |
| rider.crd | Input prepared for bus ridership summary | |
| select.crd | Input prepared for ridership summary of selected locations and routes | |
| special.far | Special Bus fares | |
| stopbuffer2.dbf | Stop buffer file. Generated by support application "Access Processing" | |
| stopbuffer2.prj | Stop buffer file. Generated by support application "Access Processing" | |
| stopbuffer2.sbn | Stop buffer file. Generated by support application "Access Processing" | |
| stopbuffer2.sbx | Stop buffer file. Generated by support application "Access Processing" | |
| stopbuffer2.shp | Stop buffer file. Generated by support application "Access Processing" | |
| stopbuffer2.shp.xml | Stop buffer file. Generated by support application "Access Processing" | |
| stopbuffer2.shx | Stop buffer file. Generated by support application "Access Processing" | |
| total.crd | Input for transit ridership summary | |
| trace_controls.crd | Parameters specified for transit path tracing | |
| transpdadjop.dbf | Speed adjustment factors by FT/AT for transit in the off-peak period | |
| transpdadjpk.dbf | Speed adjustment factors by FT/AT for transit in the peak period | |
| trn_link.tb | All additional transit links and access links combined together. Generated by model | |
| trn_link1.tb | Temporary transit link file. Generated by model | |
| trn_node.tb | All addition transit nodes and access nodes combined together. Generated by model. | |
| usage.far | Fares of usage (NJTPK surcharge) | |
| xbus.far | Fares for Express Bus | |



APPENDIX D – OUTPUT LINK VARIABLES

| VARIABLE NAME | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | DEFINITION |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| V_1 | The total assigned link volume | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| TIME_1 | Actual link travel time | Minutes | Generated by highway assignment process |
| VC_1 | Volume/capacity ratio | | Generated by highway assignment process |
| CSPD_1 | Congested travel speed | mph | Generated by highway assignment process |
| VDT_1 | Vehicle-distance travelled | | Generated by highway assignment process |
| VHT_1 | Vehicle-hours of travel | | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V1_1 | Loaded volume (SOV free pass) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V2_1 | Loaded volume (SOV toll by cash) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V3_1 | Loaded volume (SOV toll by ETC) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V4_1 | Loaded volume (HOV free pass) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V5_1 | Loaded volume (HOV toll by cash) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V6_1 | Loaded volume (HOV toll by ETC) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V7_1 | Loaded volume (truck free pass) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V8_1 | Loaded volume (truck toll by cash) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V9_1 | Loaded volume (truck toll by ETC) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| VT_1 | Two-way loaded volume | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V1T_1 | Two-way volume (SOV free pass) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V2T_1 | Two-way volume (SOV toll by cash) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V3T_1 | Two-way volume (SOV toll by ETC) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V4T_1 | Two-way volume (HOV free pass) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V5T_1 | Two-way volume (HOV toll by cash) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V6T_1 | Two-way volume (HOV toll by ETC) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V7T_1 | Two-way volume (truck free pass) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V8T_1 | Two-way volume (truck toll by cash) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |
| V9T_1 | Two-way volume (truck toll by ETC) | Vehicles | Generated by highway assignment process |

